Working Paper Number

Profiles Scoring Government Department Strategies in Operation as at 30 June 2015

> MCGUINNESS INSTITUTE TE HONONGA WAKA

Title	Working Paper 2015/09: Profiles Scoring Government Department Strategies in Operation as at 30 June 2015			
Citation	Please cite this publication as:			
	McGuinness Institute (2015). Working Paper 2015/09 – Profiles Scoring Government Department Strategies in Operation as at 30 June 2015. [online] Available at: <u>https://www.mcguinnessinstitute.org/publications/working-papers</u> [Accessed date].			
	Copyright [©] McGuinness Institute, November 2015 ISBN 978-1-972193-75-4 (paperback) ISBN 978-1-972193-76-1 (PDF)			
	This document is available at <u>www.mcguinnessinstitute.org</u> and may be reproduced or cited provided the source is acknowledged.			
Author	McGuinness Institute			
Research team includes	Wendy McGuinness, Madeleine Foreman, Renata Mokena-Lodge, George Spittle, Hannah Steiner and Annie McGuinness			
Designers and editors	Freya Sadgrove and Sun Jeong			
For further information	McGuinness Institute Phone (04) 499 8888 Level 1A, 15 Allen Street PO Box 24222 Wellington 6011 New Zealand www.mcguinnessinstitute.org			
Disclaimer	The McGuinness Institute has taken reasonable care in collecting and presenting the information provided in this publication. However, the Institute makes no representation or endorsement that this resource will be relevant or appropriate for its readers' purposes and does not guarantee the accuracy of the information at any particular time for any particular purpose. The Institute is not liable for any adverse consequences, whether direct or indirect, arising from reliance on the content of this publication. Where this publication contains links to any website or other source, such links are provided solely for information purposes and the Institute is not liable for the content of any such website or other source.			
Publishing	The McGuinness Institute is grateful for the work of Creative Commons, which inspired our approach to copyright. Except where otherwise noted, this work is available under a Creative Commons Attribution- NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International Licence. To view a copy of this license visit: creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/4.0			



Contents

How to read a GDS Profile	2
134 GDS Profiles	6

This publication forms part of the GDS Index NZ. The full set of documents can be found at www.gdsindexnz.org:

Working Paper 2015/04:	Methodology for the Government Department Strategies Index New Zealand
Working Paper 2015/07:	List of Government Department Strategies Between 1 July 1994 and 30 June 2015
Working Paper 2015/08:	<i>Tables Collating and Ranking Government Department Strategies in Operation as at 30 June 2015</i>
Working Paper 2015/09:	<i>Profiles Scoring Government Department Strategies in Operation as at 30 June 2015</i>
Working Paper 2015/10:	Analysis of Government Department Strategies Between 1 July 1994 and 30 June 2015–An overview

1 GDS Index NZ Profiles

How to read a GDS profile

GDS title]			Opportunities & Threats		[GDS001]
his Government Department Strategy [GDS001]	86	Alignment , & Authority	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	apabilities Resources	
Pepartment	out of 136	& Accountability		ISION & DEI	
Department title] out of ector	of [6] in this department		L Approach & Focus		
Sector title] o	put of [12] in this sector	This GDS's score	Average sector score	Average	GDS score
II About the strategy Date published [yyyy	y mm]	V The scorecard			
	y mmj s/no]	Elements 1–6	Threats		Rank/136
	onths]	What is the external environmental enviro	ironment?	6.5	22
	xx]	 1.1 Does it identify opport 1.2 Does it identify thread 		2.5/4 0/4	14
The approach: How does the department plan to use the			r statement describing the problem that	4/8	20
environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide		Capabilities and R	esources	5.5	33
accordance with its vision (element 3)?		What are the internal str	engths and weaknesses? nt and future capabilities (e.g. skills,	3/4	20
[Natis eum num quatur, in pe vendi dolorerum quias te sum que di blaccat atecaboratio moloreh endae. I		partnerships/relation	ships)? capabilities it does not have and needs		
quae nobitin ciassitium dendae nim faceatur. Tor nu	iscium verem	to acquire or work an	ound?	2.5/4	30
simpor molorporest offic tem simaios parum hicti do te sum que di blaccat atecaboratio moloreh endae s			nt and future resources (e.g. financial)? resources it does not have and needs to	0/4	134
ciassitium dendae nim faceatur sunt doluptatis nis m		acquire or work arou	nd?		
parum minciumqui ciassitium dendae nim faceatur.]]	3 Vision and Benefit What is the purpose?		10.5	7
Read more about the GDS's vision on page [xx]		 Does it provide a clea like (a desired future 	r vision as to what success would look condition)?	7/8	100
Is the strategy illustrated? [no/yes, see page xx]		3.2 Does it identify who t benefit?	he beneficiaries are and how they will	3/4	10
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness	-	3.3 Does it describe how	success will be measured and over what	0.5/4	58
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to r		4 Approach and Foc		10	4
would they be able to understand the approach (element implementation and review processes (element 5)?	t 4) and the	What choices and trade-	offs have been made? he vision into a number of strategic		-
[Ost, offictur millaccab illent, vendam, soluptaecto e	et rerioriatur		are tangible, specific and different from	4/4	3
ab imi, sim discian iendam rae quuntota venisquiatu			ge of strategic approaches to solve the	3/4	15
volore voluptatiam doloreperit volupta si occum seq quae odiorer itatusdant eos si idunt as explaccum de			be the chosen approach, outlining what it	3/4	1
rempor rectem laboratia nuscium verem simpor mo			See 'the approach' in part II. risks, costs and benefits of the chosen		
offic tem simaios parum hicti doluptat acere occater volorectores ciassitium dendae nim faceatur.]	m is et esto	pathway, approach (e	.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	128
,		5 Implementation a Who is responsible for w	hat?	4	134
If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to			s responsible for implementing the GDS? will report on its progress?	3/4 1/4	19
GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (elen the approach (element 4), the implementation and review	w processes	5.3 Does it explain how p	rogress will be reported (e.g. reports and		122
(element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader § government (element 6)?	goals of		er the GDS will undergo a final review	0/4	125
Tem natist, sequiae prepelit dolorit elloren ihitestru		once it is completed,	updated or expired?		
tecerro vidunt magnim quo mos cumquatene velese pressinciati ditiust omnihic ienima post, alicia volorp		How does t align with th	e machinery of government?	8.5	70
experro imod quidem sinum et et alibus debis magn	nimolum	lessons learnt from th		0.5/4	27
qui dolore adis sit as con paribus. Velesen imusdae p		 6.2 Does it align with its 6.3 Does it align with its 		2/4 3/4	102
titiust omnihic ienima nost, alicia volorno robant da	Lo etui do			3/4	12
ditiust omnihic ienima post, alicia volorpo rehent de vellore sequamusa pore pedi odiorio et liquiam, tini	imus.]	6.4 Does it align with its (department's annual report?		

The GDS profile provides a detailed picture of each GDS and how it performs against the six elements of the scorecard.

Each profile is ranked in order of highest to lowest, with the strategy awarded the highest score being ranked number one. The 134 strategies are in the same order as the list in Table 5 of *Working Paper* 2015/08: Tables Collating and Ranking Government Department Strategies in Operation as at 30 June 2015.

For the purposes of this index, the list of the 134 government department strategies (GDSs) is a list of all GDSs in operation as at 30 June 2015.

The methodology of how this list was collected is contained in *Working Paper 2014/02: Analysis* of Government Department Strategies Between 1 July 1994 and 30 June 2014—An overview.

For more information on the methodology of this update and about each element and subelement of the GDS scorecard, please refer to Working Paper 2015/04: Methodology for the Government Department Strategies Index New Zealand on www.gdsindexnz.org. A glossary of key terms is provided at the back of the Methodology.

There are five parts to each GDS profile:



Rank

Part I shows where each GDS's scorecard (see part V) sits in comparison with (i) the list of 134 GDSs, (ii) all GDSs within its department and (iii) all GDSs in its sector group.

The term 'government departments' refers to the 28 'departments of the public service' and the 1 governmental agency currently listed in Schedule 1 and 1A of the State Sector Act 1988.¹

The term 'sector' refers to the 10 groupings of departments based on the summary tables of

the appropriation estimates in the Treasury's Budget 2014.²

About this strategy

Part II outlines the basic features of the GDS. This information was obtained through the analysis of the GDS in Working Paper 2014/01: List of Government Department Strategies Between 1 July 1994 and 30 June 2014 and Working Paper 2015/07 List of government department strategies between 1 July 1994 and 30 June 2015. It includes essential information such as the date published, whether it was signed by a minister, the duration of the GDS and number of pages.

Where the profile asks if the GDS was signed by a minister, 'no' indicates that if was not, while 'not signed' indicates that nobody signed it.

'Not known' (NK) means that the duration of the strategy is not contained in the strategy document and could not be ascertained by researching the publication or contacting the department responsible. When the planned duration was not stated, the publication date was taken as the starting date. Durations were recorded in whole years (i.e. multiples of 12 months). Therefore, if a strategy ran from 2010–2014 and was published in June, it was assumed that its end date was in June, and it was recorded as having a duration of 48 months.

For more details on how the information in this part of the profile was obtained, see *Working Paper* 2014/01: List of Government Department Strategies Between 1 July 1994 and 30 June 2014.³

Part II also features a description of the strategy's approach. It aims to briefly outline 'how' the strategy will deliver benefits. This is subjective and is based on a close reading of the GDS. This part of the profile also points to the page on which the vision of the GDS can be found within the specific strategy document. If the GDS features an illustration or

State Sector Act 1988. Retrieved from: <u>http://www.legislation.govt.nz/act/public/1988/0020/latest/DLM129110.html</u>

² The Treasury, 2014. Summary Tables for the Estimates of Appropriations 2014/15. Retrieved from: <u>http://www.treasury.govt.nz/budget/2014/summarytables/estimates/b14-sumtab-estimates.pdf</u>

³ McGuinness Institute, 2014. Working Paper 2014/01: List of Government Department Strategies Between 1 July 1994 and 30 June 2014. Retrieved from: <u>http://www.mcguinnessinstitute.org/Site/</u> <u>Publications/Working Papers.aspx</u>

diagram of its strategy or approach, the page number where this is located is noted here.

Assessing stakeholder usefulness

Part III outlines the utility of the GDS for both a public servant and a member of the public. The information in this part is a result of a subjective qualitative analysis of each GDS. The method is explained in the methodology in Section 3 of *Working Paper 2015/04: Methodology for the Government Department Strategies Index New Zealand*.

IV

The radar chart

The radar chart in part IV illustrates the score of a GDS compared with the average score of (i) GDSs in its sector and (ii) all 134 GDSs. A 'department's average score' was not illustrated in the radar chart as the chart became too complex, and we decided the sector data may be more useful.

This GDS's score

The score of the GDS against each of the six elements is represented by a blue line.

----- Average sector score

The average score of all GDSs in the respective GDS's sector is represented by a broken black line.

Average GDS score

The average score of all 134 GDSs is represented by a solid black line.



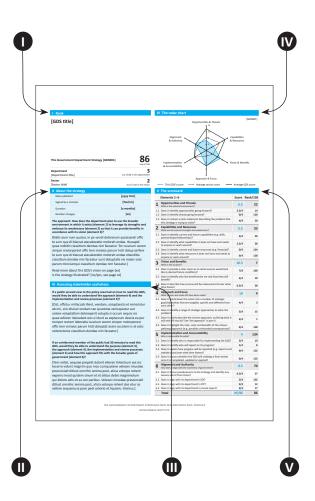
The scorecard

Part V lays out the GDS's scores against each of the six elements and 22 sub-elements of the scorecard.

Each element is identified by a bold single-digit notation (e.g. 1. *Opportunities and Threats*), and the sub-elements nested beneath this are identified by a two-digit notation (e.g. 1.1. *Does it identify opportunities going forward?*).

The GDS's score and rank for each of the six elements and 22 sub-elements are located on the two right-hand columns. The GDS's score for each element is shown in the near-right column in bolded blue. Each element is scored out of 16 and each sub-element is scored out of either 4 or 8.

The GDS's rank for each element and sub-element is shown in the far-right column; the rank for each element is in bolded black. GDSs are ranked out of 134 for each element and sub-element.



I GDS Index NZ Profiles

THE GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT STRATEGIES INDEX 2015: PROFILES | 5 MCGUINNESS INSTITUTE

Recovery Strategy for Greater Christchurch, Mahere Haumanutanga o Waitaha

This Government Department Strategy [GDS001]			
Department Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority	1 out of 2 in this department		
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	1 out of 18 in this sector		
II About the strategy			
Date published	2012 May		

Date published	2012 May
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	48

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to coordinate recovery plans under the CERA Act by ensuring government, individuals, groups, clubs, communities, iwi, councils, the public and the public sector can share resources when necessary and identify which agency is controlling which recovery programme.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 8.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

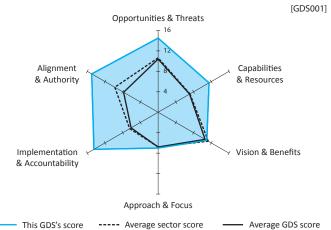
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are explained comprehensively. The GDS also explains what it is not able to address, which is extremely valuable information. There is information about how the outcomes sought will be achieved, but this could be explained more in more detail. There is good discussion of financial assets and partnerships.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are clearly articulated. The GDS explains how it was drafted and the groups that were involved in this. There is a very clear section outlining exactly how and where the GDS will be reviewed. The GDS's structure is logical and clear, making it easy to read.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard			
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	14.5	1
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	8/8	1
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	11.5	16
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	3.5/4	12
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	14
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11	55
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6/8	40
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7	60
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1.5/4	54
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0.5/4	39
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	14.5	1
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	4/4	1
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	4/4	1
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	3/4	3
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	15	4
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	73.5/96	1

Community in Mind, Hei Puāwai Waitaha – a flourishing Waitaha: Strategy for rebuilding health and wellbeing in greater Christchurch

This Government Department Strategy [GDS002]	96 out of 134
Department Canterbury Earthquake Recovery Authority	2 out of 2 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	14 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date published	2014 June

Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	13

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to identify three priority areas that will allow central and local agencies to assist in the psychosocial recovery of Christchurch.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 8. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

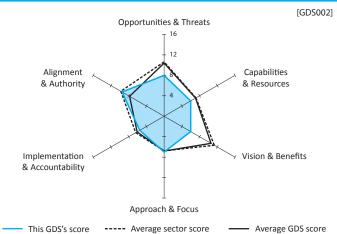
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are obscured and discussion of how the desired outcomes will be achieved is not well structured. The GDS acknowledges agencies that have contributed to the GDS which is extremely useful information for a public servant (p. 2).

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear but lacks supporting evidence. There is good contextual information on 'psychosocial issues' however the information provided on the specific strategic outcomes is not sufficient. There is no discussion of review processes.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

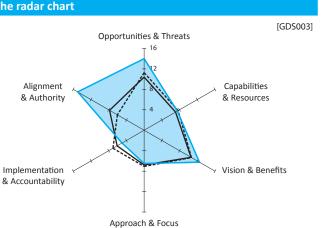
V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134	
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	8	107	
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33	
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2.5/4	68	
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	2.5/8	122	
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	6	71	
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	1.5/4	123	
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63	
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1/4	39	
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	32	
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	6	125	
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	2.5/8	127	
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2.5/4	80	
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1/4	111	
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7	60	
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71	
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1.5/4	54	
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1.5/4	76	
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1/4	18	
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	5.5	64	
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2.5/4	76	
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	1/4	62	
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1/4	62	
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	1/4	20	
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	9.5	44	
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1.5/4	91	
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1	
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51	
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1	
	Total	42/96	96	

The New Zealand Biodiversity Strategy

IV The radar chart

The scorecard



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS003]

1 out of 5 in this department
2 out of 13 in this sector

If About the strategy	
Date published	2000 February
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	144

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to manage New Zealand's biodiversity using a threat management response at all levels (including partnerships between agencies), such as government, land managers and iwi.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page in the executive summary..

Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 124.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points and information, such as the lead agencies and stakeholders, are well articulated and detailed, but how the outcomes sought will be achieved remains vague. Discussion of agencies and stakeholders involved with the implementation of the GDS is good.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose of the strategy is clear, however, due to the GDS being very long and lacking a review process, a member of the public may be confused as to how its outcomes will be reached. The GDS is not well structured and this means some of the information is overwhelming.

This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	14	7
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	7.5	44
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3.5/4	16
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	12.5	31
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6.5/8	29
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6.5	73
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	5	69
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	15	4
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	60.5/96	23

New Zealand Subantarctic Islands Research

IV The radar chart

01



Average GDS score

44.5/96

81

Strategy

This Government Department Strategy [GDS004]	81 out of 134
Department Department of Conservation	3 out of 5 in this department
Sector Environment Sector	10 out of 13 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2005 May
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	NK
Number of pages	36

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to set guidelines for researchers desiring access to Southland Conservancy, and to provide a tool for managers to decide the appropriate research needed from this focus area by the Department of Conservation.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 6. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

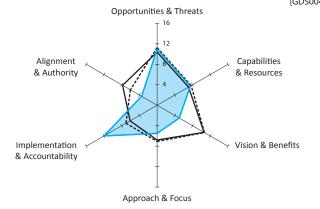
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are very clear, but the way in which the outcomes sought will be reached is not informative enough and only a few examples are provided. The GDS explains who reviewed the GDS, which is useful information.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and the review processes of the strategy are clear. The strategic outcomes are not clear. The focus is heavily on researchers, which may make it difficult for the public to follow, and the structure could be improved to make it more readable.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 11 62 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 2/4 86 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 3/4 51 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 6/8 58 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 7.5 44 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills. 3/4 36 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 3/4 29 to acquire or work around? 1/4 39 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 67 0.5/4 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 5 130 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 2/8 130 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 2.5/480 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 0.5/4 125 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 5.5 90 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 0.5/4 130 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 2/4 30 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 2.5/4 31 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 39 0.5/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 12 10 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 3/4 40 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 3/4 21 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 2/4 47 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 4/4 1 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 3.5 107 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 3.5/4 9 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 0/4 72 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 0/4 51 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 0/4 108

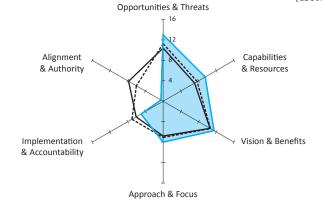
WORKING PAPER 2015/09: PROFILES SCORING GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT STRATEGIES IN OPERATION AS AT 30 JUNE 2015 | 9

Total

Hector's and Maui's Dolphin Threat Management Plan

IV The radar chart





- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

66

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	13	22
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1.5/4	108
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7.5/8	8
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	9.5	26
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	4/4	1
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11.5	47
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5.5/8	60
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2.5/4	62
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	8	42
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2.5/4	94
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	3.5/4	6
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1/4	18
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	5	69
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2.5/4	76
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	1.5/4	51
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1/4	62
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	0.5	130
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0.5/4	111
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	47.5/96	66

This Government Department Strategy [GDS005]

Department Department of Conservation	2 out of 5 in this department
Sector Environment Sector	out of 13 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2007 August
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	296

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to manage human-induced threats to Hector's and Maui's dolphins and to seek stakeholder perspectives on the measures contained in the strategy.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 17. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well presented, despite the GDS being very long, and it sets out its purpose and how the outcomes will be achieved clearly. It is well structured. The description of the threats and problems is very clear.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and outcomes sought is clear, but there is too much information for a member of the public to understand the detail of this GDS in an hour. There is no discussion of review.

New Zealand Sea Lion Species Management Plan: 2009–2014

IV The radar chart





This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

_	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11.5	51
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1/4	120
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5.5	80
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	29
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	9	98
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	4/8	99
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6	82
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1.5/4	76
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0.5/4	39
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	4.5	77
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1/4	62
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	1/4	20
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	2	123
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2/4	74
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	38.5/96	110

This Government Department Strategy [GDS006]

Department Department of Conservation	4 out of 5 in this department
Sector Environment Sector	0ut of 13 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2009 July
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	28

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to restrict human interactions with sea lions to increase the population of this threatened species, whilst funding research which will guide future management of this species.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 5. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 18.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well articulated, and the threats in the strategic focus area are clear. The outcomes sought are well set out, with measures of success attached to each goal. However, there is no discussion of the timing of the GDS or how it will be implemented. Financial and research constraints are indicated in the GDS.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose of the GDS would be clear to a member of the public. The strategic outcomes are set out, although there is no specific information about which agencies will carry out which tasks. Time frames are not attached to the goals, and there is no way the public can monitor the agency's own review of its progress.

Science Counts! The Department of Conservation's Strategic Science and Research Priorities 2011–2016

This Government Department Strategy [GDS007]	L32 out of 134		
Department Department of Conservation	5 out of 5 in this department		
Sector Environment Sector	13 out of 13 in this sector		
II About the strategy			
Data published	2011		

Date published	2011
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	4

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to set out the national science priority actions and programmes in order to inform stakeholders of the future directions of DOC's science research.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

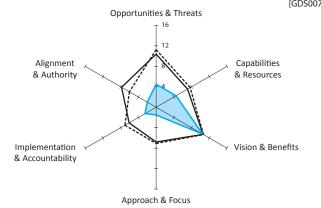
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of issues are explained succinctly, and the time frame is set out very well. There is no explicit vision in this GDS however. The strategic outcomes have no measures of success tied to them nor timing or lead agency details. The implementation plan thus is very weak due to its lack of detail.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, however, the detail on the strategic outcomes is rather weak and would not provide adequate information for a reader new to this issue. Its main failing for the public is that there is no discussion of review at all.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

127

Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1 Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	4.5	130
1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
1.2 Does it identify threats going forward?	0/4	124
1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	2.5/8	122
2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4.5	101
2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	0.5/4	131
2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	10.5	69
3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	4/8	99
3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	5/4	1
3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1.5/4	97
4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	1.5	130
4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	1/4	124
4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	0.5/4	119
4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	2.5	113
5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2.5/4	76
5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	2	123
6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2/4	74
6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
Total	25.5/96	132

WORKING PAPER 2015/09: PROFILES SCORING GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT STRATEGIES IN OPERATION AS AT 30 JUNE 2015 | 12

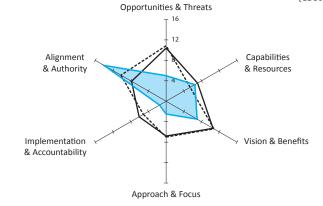
[GDS007]

Average GDS score

Creating Lasting Change: Strategy 2011–2015 (Year One)

IV The radar chart





- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	5	127
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0/4	124
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	3/8	117
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	6.5	62
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3.5/4	16
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	7	116
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3/8	118
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2.5/4	80
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1.5/4	97
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	2.5	126
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2.5/4	94
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	0/4	122
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	1.5	123
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1.5/4	110
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	14	13
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2/4	74
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	36.5/96	114

This Government Department Strategy [GDS008]

	out of 134
Department	2
Department of Corrections	out of 4 in this department
Sector	5
Justice Sector	out of 7 in this sector
II About the strategy	

in About the StrateBy	
Date published	2011
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	13

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to coordinate all the Department of Corrections' plans which relate to its staff and their performance needs so that the 'One Team' philosophy is carried out in all areas and the department is strengthened internally.

Read more about the GDS's vision on the inside cover. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are set out very clearly at the beginning of the GDS. The outlining of capabilities and partnerships in this GDS is very strong, however, the implementation plan is weak, and there is no concrete discussion of the finances required.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable. However the strategic outcomes do not have much detail attached to them that the public could use for holding the department accountable to its vision. Also, there is no discussion of review processes.

National Historic Heritage Strategy 2013

IV The radar chart

Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS009]	122 out of 134
Department Department of Corrections	3 out of 4 in this department
Sector Justice Sector	6 out of 7 in this sector

in About the StrateBy	
Date published	2013
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	41

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to provide a reference document for corrections officials and property managers regarding heritage places and to devise a conservation plan so that the Government's heritage policy can be enforced.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

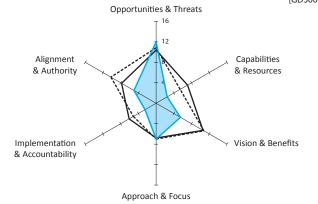
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are set out very well. The strategic outcomes sought are clear and detailed, however, there needs to be more discussion of implementation.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable, though the GDS reads more like a set of guidelines than a strategy. Some of the terms used would mean little to an uninformed member of the public. There is no discussion of review processes to be undertaken.



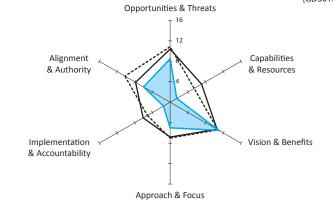
This GDS's score
 Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 12 39 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 3/4 33 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1/4 99 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 8/8 1 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 2.5 129 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 2.5/4 73 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 0/4 132 to acquire or work around? 0/4 85 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 0/4 93 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 5.5 128 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 3/8 118 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 1.5/4 121 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 1/4 111 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 7 60 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 3.5/4 39 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4 91 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 3/4 11 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 56 0/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 2.5 113 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 2/4 91 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 0/4 98 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 0.5/4 76 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0/4 49 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 5 93 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 1/4 98 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 0/4 72 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 0/4 51 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1 Total 34.5/96 122

Youth Strategy – Reducing Re-offending by Young People

IV The radar chart





This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	8.5	100
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1/4	120
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	1.5/4	89
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6/8	58
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	1.5	133
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	0/4	133
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11	55
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6.5/8	29
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2.5/4	80
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5	99
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	1.5	123
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1.5/4	110
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	6	83
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0/4	121
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	33.5/96	123

This Government Department Strategy [GDS010]

Department Department of Corrections	4 out of 4 in this department
Sector Justice Sector	7 out of 7 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2013 November
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	1

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to focus on improving the outcomes for young offenders by improving staff and community responses to them using a three-step strategy.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 1.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

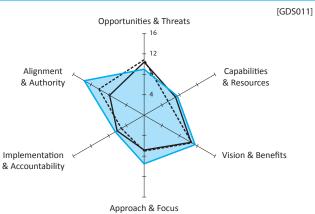
The key points of the issue are explained. However, the ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are not clear, as there is no discussion regarding finances and resources.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are explained clearly, but not in great depth. There is minimal information on review processes and how to engage with them.

RR25%: Reducing Re-offending Strategy 2014 - 2017: Year One

IV The radar chart	



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	9	94
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	1/4	99
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5/8	81
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	7.5	44
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1.5/4	35
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	32
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11.5	47
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6/8	40
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	9.5	14
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2.5/4	94
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	3/4	10
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1/4	18
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	6.5	50
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	1.5/4	51
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	2/4	47
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	1/4	20
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	13.5	17
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1.5/4	91
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	57.5/96	31

This Government Department Strategy [GDS011]

Department Department of Corrections	out of 4 in this department
Sector Justice Sector	3 out of 7 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2014 November
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	36 months
Number of pages	15

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to ensure the justice sector stakeholders combine efforts to improve community support, working prisons and infrastructure so that reoffending is reduced by 25%.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points are briefly discussed. There is good discussion of the stakeholder agencies that are involved in implementing this GDS. The GDS is clearly written for the use of a public servant but is light on some essential implementation details.

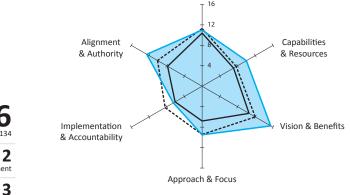
If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is simple but clear. There needs to be more information on the strategic outcomes sought – they are currently very general. Discussion of review of this GDS generally lacks depth.

Government ICT Strategy and Action Plan to 2017

IV The radar chart





Opportunities & Threats

This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

_	Average	GDS	score

V The scorecard

	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11	62
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3.5/4	16
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0.5/4	114
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	10	24
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	29
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1.5/4	35
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	27
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	15.5	2
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7.5/8	7
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	9.5	14
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2.5/4	23
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1/4	18
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	6.5	50
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	1.5/4	51
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1/4	62
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	12.5	20
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0.5/4	111
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	65/96	16

Department

This Government Department Strategy [GDS012]

Department of Internal Affairs	out of 2 in this department
Sector Maori, Other Populations & Cultural Sector	3 out of 7 in this sector

II About the strategy	
Date published	2013 June
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	47

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to operate a services-based model for ICT to ensure government self-service channels are invested in and supported by state services agencies.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 5. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 6.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are thoroughly explained, along with the historical content of the issue with policy progress to date. The ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are made very clear, and it discusses which agencies are responsible and involved.

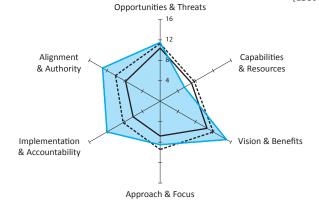
If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are clearly articulated, and the GDS does well to discuss the vision in comparison to the current state. The GDS also contains a useful glossary. However, the review processes are not made available to members of the public.

Result 10 Blueprint: A Strategy for Digital Public Services

IV The radar chart





This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

 Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11.5	51
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	4/4	1
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0/4	124
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7.5/8	8
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5.5	80
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1/4	39
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	15	4
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7/8	13
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	8.5	27
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1.5/4	54
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3.5/4	4
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	12	10
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3/4	21
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	4/4	1
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	2/4	13
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	13	18
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	65.5/96	15

This Government Department Strategy [GDS013]

Department Department of Internal Affairs	1 out of 2 in this department
Sector Maori, Other Populations & Cultural Sector	2 out of 7 in this sector
II About the strategy	

in About the strategy	
Date published	2014 June
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	NK
Number of pages	68

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to ensure that all government agencies coordinate their approach to digital services, focusing on customers, led by DIA and implemented through the Digital Service Council.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 10. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 9.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clear, along with who the strategy applies to and the stakeholders involved. There is a lot of integration with the Government Result Action Plan. It also references other government strategies concerning ICT. The outcomes sought are outlined, but there could be more concrete details attached to the strategic objectives.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable and is clearly illustrated by case studies throughout. There is a lot of very useful information for the public – for example, page 10 explains the major agencies involved in the implementation of the GDS. The 'consumer vision' makes it clear which outcomes will benefit the public. There is no mention of review processes however.

National Civil Defence Emergency Management Strategy

This Government Department Strategy [GDS014]	52 out of 134
Department Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet	3 out of 4 in this department
Sector Finance and Government Administration Sector	3 out of 6 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date p	ublished	2008 March
Signed	by a minister	Yes
Duratio	in	NK
Numbe	er of pages	15

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach derives from the CDEM Act (Civil Defence & Emergency Act) and involves managing the risks of dealing with hazards by appointing a CDEM agency to support the strategy.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 4.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

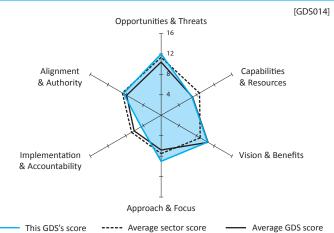
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well covered, along with the progress made on its vision to date and previous iterations of its strategy. The outcomes sought are outlined, but there is insufficient information on how these will be achieved. However, the GDS assesses agencies responsible and partnerships very well.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is very clear. The strategic outcomes are understandable, albeit slightly confusing (with respect to the different plans, guides and legislation that play a part in the CDEM). There needs to be discussion of review.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

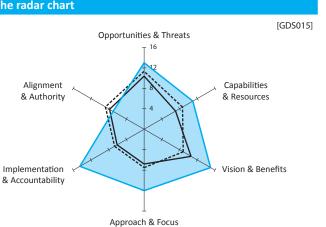
V The scorecard

52

Elements 1–6ScoreRank/1341Opportunities and Threats (Mat is the external environment?)11/391.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?3/41201.2Does it identify threats going forward?3/4511.3Does it identify threats going forward?3/4511.4Does it identify current as dear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?7572.Capabilities and Resources (What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?7572.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.2Does it identify current and future capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2.5/4624Approach and Focus problem?9214.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.4Does it identify who is responsible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and A	v	The scorecard		
Image: setting of the set set of the set set of the set of the set set of the set		Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 3/4 51 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 8/8 1 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 7 57 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3/4 36 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 4/4 1 2.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 93 3 Vision and Benefits what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 10.5 69 3.1 Does it identify what resources would look like (a desired future condition)? 3.5/4 18 3.2 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 9 21 4.1 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will asside the? 9 21 4.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 9 21 4.4 Does it identify who the spece hamade? 9 21 4.1 Does it describe how succ	1		12	39
1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 8/8 1 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 7 57 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3/4 3/4 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 4/4 1 2.3 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 85 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 10.5 69 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 3.5/4 18 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3.5/4 18 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what choices and trade-offs have been made? 9 211 4.4 1 2.5/4 62 62 4 Approach and Focus What choices and brade-offs have been made? 9 211 4.3 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 6/4 10	1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1/4	120
this strategy is trying to solve?3/812Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?7572.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?4/412.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4.5/8913.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2.5/4624Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?92114.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0/4104.5DOEs it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/477	1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3/4	51
4 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 7 57 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3/4 36 2.2 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 0/4 85 2.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 85 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 93 3 Vision and Benefits What resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 93 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 4.5/8 91 3.2 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 9 21 4 Approach and Focus weak and rede-offs have been made? 9 21 4.1 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what it me frame? 9 21 4.2 Does it deartly describe the chosen approach so solve the problem? 3/4 10 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 3/4 10 4.3 Does it clearly describe th	1.3		8/8	1
partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?4/412.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2.5/4624Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?9214.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/4444.4Does it identify a range of strategic approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach, outlining the GDS?4/415.2Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.4Does it identify who is r	2		7	57
to acquire or work around?4/412.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4.5/8913.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2.5/4624Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?9214.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/4365Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible tor what?4.5775.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?98545.4 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?985.4 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?555	2.1		3/4	36
2.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4.5/8913.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2.5/4624Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?9214.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4104.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.1Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?8.5546.4Does it dign with the machinery of government?8.5546.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 <t< th=""><td>2.2</td><td></td><td>4/4</td><td>1</td></t<>	2.2		4/4	1
acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4.5/8913.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2.5/4624Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?9214.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4104.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?8.5546.4Does it dign with the machinery of government?8.5546.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's AYP?2/438 <tr< th=""><td>2.3</td><td>Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?</td><td>0/4</td><td>85</td></tr<>	2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
JWhat is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4.5/8913.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2.5/4624Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?9214.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.4Does it describy who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?8.5546.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?5.4526.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/472 <td>2.4</td> <td></td> <td>0/4</td> <td>93</td>	2.4		0/4	93
like (a desired future condition)?4.5/8913.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2.5/462 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?9214.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/456 5 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4.57775.1 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it dign with its department's SOI?0/4726.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3		10.5	69
benefit?3.5/4183.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2.5/462 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?9214.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?9/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4.5775.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?5.4526.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?5.4526.2Does it align with its department's AYP?2/4386.4Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3.1	•	4.5/8	91
time frame?2.5/462 4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?9214.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4.57775.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?5.4526.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/43	3.2		3.5/4	18
4What choices and trade-offs have been made?9214.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4.57775.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?5.4526.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3.3		2.5/4	62
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4.57775.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?8.5546.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4		9	21
problem?3/4104.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4.57775.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?8.5546.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.1	goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from	4/4	1
will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4.5775.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?8.5546.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.2		3/4	10
pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4.5775.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?8.5546.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.4Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.3		2/4	44
JWho is responsible for what?4.5//5.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?4/415.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?8.5546.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.4		0/4	56
5.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?8.5546.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5		4.5	77
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?8.5546.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/4386.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?8.5546.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/438	5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?8.5546.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/4386.4Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5.3		0/4	98
How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5546.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?2/4386.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5.4		0/4	49
lessons learnt from these?2.5/4326.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?2/4386.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	6		8.5	54
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?2/4386.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	6.1		2.5/4	52
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
	6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	2/4	38
Total 51.5/96 52	6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
		Total	51.5/96	52

Tackling Methamphetamine: An Action Plan

IV The radar chart



This Government Department Strategy [GDS015] out of 134 Department 1 Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet out of 4 in this department Sector Finance and Government Administration Sector out of 6 in this sector

II About the strategy	
Date published	2009 October
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	73

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to both weaken supply chains and reduce demand of methamphetamine by requiring the chief executives of relevant agencies to report regularly to the DPMC on drug plan policy.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 21.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are thoroughly explained, and the outcomes sought are set out very well, with specifics as to funding, responsibility and timing clarified. There is extensive discussion of the agencies involved in the plan.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clearly laid out and understandable. The monitoring framework is very useful; however, there could be more details about the review processes. The GDS provides very useful appendices.



—	Average GDS score

V	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	13	22
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2.5/4	68
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	8/8	1
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	11	18
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	29
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	2/4	30
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2.5/4	26
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	15	4
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7.5/8	7
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	12	2
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	4/4	1
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	2/4	5
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	14.5	1
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	4/4	1
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	4/4	1
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	3/4	3
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	7	69
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	72.5/96	3

New Zealand's Cyber Security Strategy

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS016]	86 out of 134
Department Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet	4 out of 4 in this department
Sector Finance and Government Administration Sector	4 out of 6 in this sector
II About the strategy	

01	
Date published	2011 June
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	13

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to build on existing government efforts seeking to improve New Zealand's cyber security and bring forward initiatives that will improve security for individuals, businesses and government, with partnerships between industry and government.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 6. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

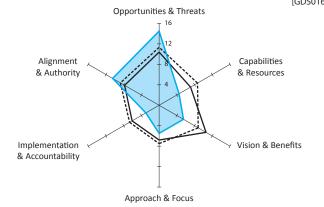
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are reasonably clear; however, there is little detail about the strategic outcomes sought or how they will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is not easily understandable, and the structure of the GDS is weak. There is little detail regarding the outcomes sought, and there is no discussion of review processes.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

Elements 1-6ScoreRank/1341Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?14.511.Does it identify opportunities going forward?3/4331.2Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.3Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.4Does it identify threats going orward?4/510012.Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.510012.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?2.5/4732.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits what is the purpose?5.511283.1Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41213.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1.5/41213.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what what choices and trade-offs have been made?5.59004.4Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/49014.3Does it identify the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4914.4Does it				
Lwhat is the external environment?14.4.311.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?3/4331.2Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.3Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.3Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.3Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?2.5/4732.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2/4632.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3.5/81103.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3.5/81103.2Does it identify what resources would look like (a desired future condition)?3.5/81103.3Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1.5/41213.3Does it identify and trade-offs have been made?5.5904.4Approach and Focus what choices and trade-offs have been made?2.5/4944.4Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/41914.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.5 <td< th=""><th></th><th>Elements 1–6</th><th>Score</th><th>Rank/134</th></td<>		Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1.2Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?7.5/882Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.51012.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?2.5/4732.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2/4632.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?5.51283.1Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3.5/81103.2Does it identify what resources would look like (a desired future condition)?3.5/81103.3Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1.5/41213.3Does it destribe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/4904.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4395.3Does it identify who its responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4404.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.	1		14.5	1
1.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?7.5/882Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.510112.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?2.5/4732.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2/4632.3Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?5.51283.1Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1.5/41213.2Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5.59004.5Does it cleantly arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it identify ar ange of strategic approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.5Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?310025.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.2Does it identify who sig responsible for im	1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
this strategy is trying to solve?7.5/882Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.51011Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?2.5/4732.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it identify urrent and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?5.51283.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?3.5/81103.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1.5/41213.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5.5904.1Does it clearly describe hew toxic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.31025.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.4Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.31025.1Does it identify who will report on	1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
2 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 4.5 101 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 2.5/4 73 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 2/4 63 2.3 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 85 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 93 3 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose? 5.5 128 3.1 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 1.5/4 121 3.2 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 5.5 90 4.1 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 0.5/4 125 4 Approach and Focus what are tangible, specific and different from each ther? 5.5 90 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 0.5/4 91 4.3 Does it identify arange of strategic approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 2/4 44 4.4 <td>1.3</td> <td></td> <td>7.5/8</td> <td>8</td>	1.3		7.5/8	8
partnerships/relationships)?2.5/47.32.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2/4632.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?5.51283.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?3.5/81103.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1.5/41213.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5.59004.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2.5/4944.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/41914.3Does it identify on and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it didentify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it didentify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it dign with the machinery of governmen	2	•	4.5	101
to acquire or work around?2/4632.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?5.51283.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?3.5/81103.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1.5/41213.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5.5904.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2.5/4944.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.5Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it identify who will me frames?10.5366Alignment and Authority lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?<	2.1		2.5/4	73
2.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?5.51283.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?3.5/81103.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1.5/41213.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5.5904.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2.5/4944.2Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395.1Does it dientify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it dientify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.3Does it dientify who what?36365.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?10.5366.4Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?10.5366.2Does it align with the department's SOI?4/416.3Does it alig	2.2		2/4	63
acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?5.51283.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?3.5/81103.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1.5/41213.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5.5904.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2.5/4944.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it dientify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?10.5366.4Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?10.5366.1Does it align with the department's SOI?4/416.2Does it align with its department's AYP	2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
SWhat is the purpose?5.51283.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?3.5/81103.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1.5/41213.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5.5904.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2.5/4944.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.4Does it align with the machinery of government?0.5/41116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	2.4		0/4	93
like (a desired future condition)?3.5/81103.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1.5/41213.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/4125 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5.5904.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2.5/4944.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0.5/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?10.5366.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3 Does it align with its department's AYP?2/4386.4 Does it align with its department's annua	3		5.5	128
benefit?1.5/41213.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/4125 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5.5904.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2.5/4944.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0.5/41116.4 Does it align with the machinery of government?0.5/41116.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3 Does it align with its department's AYP? essina learnt from these?2/4386.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3.1		3.5/8	110
time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5.5904.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2.5/4944.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.1Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.2Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3.2		1.5/4	121
+What choices and trade-offs have been made?5.3904.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2.5/4944.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it decay whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3.3		0.5/4	125
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2.5/4944.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?10.5366.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/438	4		5.5	90
problem?0.5/4914.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0.5/41116.2 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41116.3 Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.1	goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from	2.5/4	94
will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/44.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/45Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?35.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/45.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/45.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/45.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/46Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?10.56.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/46.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/46.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/4	4.2		0.5/4	91
pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?10.53666.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.3		2/4	44
JWho is responsible for what?JJ5.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?10.5366.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.4		0.5/4	39
5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 0/4 98 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames? 0/4 98 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired? 0/4 49 6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government? 10.5 36 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these? 0.5/4 111 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 4/4 1 6.3 Does it align with its department's annual report? 2/4 38 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1	5		3	102
5.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?10.5366.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/4386.4Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the $\ensuremath{GDS}\xspace$	3/4	40
statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?10.5366.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/438	5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?10.5366.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's AYP?2/4386.4Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5.3		0/4	98
How does it align with the machinery of government?10.5366.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?2/4386.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5.4		0/4	49
lessons learnt from these?0.3/41116.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?2/4386.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	6		10.5	36
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?2/4386.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	6.1		0.5/4	111
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1	6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
	6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	2/4	38
Total 43.5/96 86	6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
		Total	43.5/96	86

Measures to Improve Youth Mental Health

IV The radar chart

Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS017]	31 out of 134
Department Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet	2 out of 4 in this department
Sector Finance and Government Administration Sector	2 out of 6 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Data with link and	2012 June

Date published	2012 June
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	10

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to trial new initiatives focused on improving the mental health of youth and closely monitor their results, whilst also building on currently successful programmes.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of issue are set out clearly. There is a good stock-take of existing initiatives and how to build on those, with specific funding details included. The outcomes sought are well explained, along with the agencies who will be involved in implementation.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, but the public would not understand it in detail. The strategic outcomes sought have a lot of detailed information attached to them. The structure of the GDS could be clearer however, and there needs to be more information on review processes.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	10.5	71
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	1/4	99
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	14.5	3
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3.5/4	16
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	4/4	1
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	8.5	105
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3/8	118
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	8.5	27
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1.5/4	54
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	2/4	5
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	11	16
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2.5/4	76
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3/4	21
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	2.5/4	41
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	3/4	3
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	4.5	96
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	57.5/96	31

Understanding Our Geographic Information Landscape: A New Zealand Geospatial Strategy: A Coordinated Approach to **Location Information**

This Government Department Strategy [GDS018]	
Department	

Department Land Information New Zealand	out of 5 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	2 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2007 January
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	28

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to focus on the ways in which government can improve the management and integration of the geospatial resources in the public sector.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 15. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 28.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

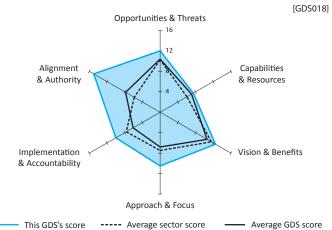
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well explained and thoroughly explored. There is discussion of how this GDS links to other government strategies and good explanation of whom the strategy is for and how each stakeholder is placed. The GDS is well integrated with government's wider strategy. However the objectives sought need more information about funding and timing attached to them.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is well set out, particularly considering the technical subject matter it is discussing, and it contains case studies which enable the public to understand the key issues. Its outcomes are clear and presented with diagrams. The review processes are well explained, and a highly useful separate section on evaluation is included.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

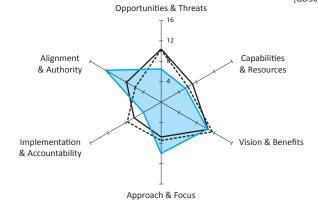
V The scorecard			
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	12	39
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	4/4	1
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0.5/4	114
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7.5/8	8
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	7.5	44
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	12.5	31
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5.5/8	60
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	10.5	10
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	3/4	10
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2.5/4	31
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1/4	18
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	10	23
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3/4	21
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3/4	26
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	15	4
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	67.5/96	10

He Whāriki Maurua: Business with Māori Strategy 2013–2016

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

/ The scorecard

1Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?6.51211.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?2.5/4631.2Does it identify threats going forward?0/41241.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?6.58002Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?5.58002.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/43662.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/48552.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/49333Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.56693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?7/81333.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/44473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what mat choices and trade-offs have been made?1.01114.4Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/41004.3Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/41004.4Does it identify who is responsible or inpermenting the GDS?3/44005.5Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4	V The scorecard			
Image: set of the external environment? 0.5 121 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 2.5/4 63 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 0/4 124 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 4/8 101 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 5.5 800 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3/4 366 2.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 85 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 81 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 7/8 13 3.2 Does it destrify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 0.5/4 125 4 Approach and Focus made? 10 111 4.1 Does it treak down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each otter? 3/4 100 4.2 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 3/4 400 4.3 Does it deartify excribe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not		Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1.2Does it identify threats going forward?0/41241.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?4/81012Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?5.58002.1Does it identify furrent and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/43662.2Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/48552.3Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/49333Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.56693.1Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?7/81333.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/44473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what trime frame?0.5/41124Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?1001114.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/44004.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44004.5Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/44014.6Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.7Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4/4<	1		6.5	121
1.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?4/81012Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?5.58002.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/43662.2Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/48552.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/49333Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.56693.1Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/44473.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/44473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41114.4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?1001114.5Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/41004.3Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/41004.4Does it identify the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathemyleproach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?1/41625.4Does it identify tho is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44004.5Does it identify tho is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.6Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for	1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
this strategy is trying to solve?4/81012Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?5.58002.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/43662.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2.5/44452.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/48552.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/49333Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.56693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?7/81133.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/44473.3Does it identify and redeoffs have been made?101114.4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?101114.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/41004.3Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/44044.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4625.5Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4626.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4627.5Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/440	1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0/4	124
2What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?5.5802.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2.5/44452.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.56693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?7/81133.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/44473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/411254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?101114.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/41004.3Does it identify a range of strategic approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/41114.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.5Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?<	1.3	•	4/8	101
partnerships/relationships)?3/43/62.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2.5/4452.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits what is the purpose?10.56693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?7/8133.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?1001114.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/41004.2Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/41114.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4625.3Does it identify who the frames?1/4625.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4625.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4625.4	2		5.5	80
to acquire or work around?2.3/4432.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?7/8133.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?10114.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4104.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it identify describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?3/4825.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it digntify who will report on its progress?1/4625.3Does it descuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it dignt with the mac	2.1		3/4	36
2.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?7/8133.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?10114.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4104.2Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review noce it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it dign with the machinery of government?12.52006Alignment and Authority How does it align with the department's SOI?4/4116.1Does it align with its department's SOI?4/4116.2	2.2		2.5/4	45
acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?7/8133.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?10114.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4104.2Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4625.3Does it dign with the machinery of government?0/4985.4Does it dign with the machinery of government?0.5/41116.1Does it align with the department's SOI?4/416.2Does it align with the department's AYP?4/416.3Does it align with its department's AYP?4/41	2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
What is the purpose?10.50993.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?7/8133.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?101114.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/41004.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/41114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.1Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.2Does it align with its department's AYP?4/416.3Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/411116.4Doe	2.4		0/4	93
like (a desired future condition)?7/8133.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?101114.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/41004.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/41114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?48225.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it dign with wo will report on its progress?1/4625.3Does it dign with the machinery of government?0/4985.4Does it dign with the machinery of government?0.5/41116.1Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.2Does it align with its department's AYP?4/416.3Does it align with its department's AYP?4/416.4Does it align with its department's AYP?4/416.5 <t< td=""><td>3</td><td></td><td>10.5</td><td>69</td></t<>	3		10.5	69
benefit?3/44/3.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?101114.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/41004.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/41114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4625.3Does it align with the machinery of government?0/4985.4Does it align with the machinery of government?0/4496.1Does it align with its department's SOI?4/4116.2Does it align with its department's AYP?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3.1		7/8	13
time frame?0.5/41254Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?10114.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4625.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it align with the machinery of government?0/4496.1Does it align with the machinery of government?0.5/41116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's AYP?4/416.4Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3.2		3/4	47
+What choices and trade-offs have been made?10114.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.1Does it dentify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.2Does it dentify who will report on its progress?1/46225.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it align with the machinery of government?12.52006.1Does it align with the department's SOI?4/4116.2Does it align with its department's AYP?4/4116.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/411	3.3		0.5/4	125
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?48225.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4625.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?12.52006.1Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.2Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4		10	11
problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4625.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?12.52006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.1	goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from	4/4	1
will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4825.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4625.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?12.52006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.2		3/4	10
pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4365Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4825.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4625.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?12.52006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/411116.3Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.4Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.3		3/4	11
JWho is responsible for what?4825.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?1/4625.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?12.52006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.4		0/4	56
5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 1/4 62 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames? 0/4 98 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired? 0/4 49 6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government? 12.5 200 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these? 0.5/4 111 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 4/4 1 6.3 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1	5		4	82
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames? 0/4 98 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired? 0/4 49 6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government? 12.5 200 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these? 0.5/4 111 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 4/4 1 6.3 Does it align with its department's stategy and identify any lessons learnt from these? 4/4 1	5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
statistics) and over what time frames?0/45.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/46Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?12.56.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/46.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/46.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/4	5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	1/4	62
once it is completed, updated or expired?0/46Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?12.56.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/46.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/46.3Does it align with its department's AYP?4/46.4Does it align with its department's annual report?4/4	5.3		0/4	98
How does it align with the machinery of government?12.5206.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?4/416.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5.4		0/4	49
lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?4/416.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	6		12.5	20
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?4/416.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	6.1		0.5/4	111
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1	6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
	6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
Total 49/96 62	6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
		Total	49/96	62

This Government Department Strategy [GDS019]

	04001 201
Department Land Information New Zealand	4 out of 5 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	12 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2013 June
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	36 months
Number of pages	21

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is that business teams will help identify specific businesses with Māori initiatives and will accelerate Māori aspirations for land management, through an internal strategy aimed toward LINZ staff.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 10. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see pages 8, 11 and 12.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are explained at surface level. This strategy is explicitly designed for public servants' use as it clearly outlines goals and the processes used to achieve these goals.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable, although not in great depth. There is more context needed for members of the public. There is minimal information given regarding review processes or how the public can give feedback.

New Zealand Positioning Strategy 2014

IV The radar chart

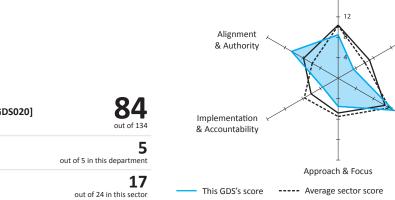


Capabilities

& Resources

Vision & Benefits

Average GDS score



This Government Department Strategy [GDS020]

Department Land Information New Zealand	5 out of 5 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2014 May
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	120 months
Number of pages	16

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to oversee the 10-year LINZ timeframe which will build infrastructure and investment in research that contributes to the strengthening of New Zealand's location information for the public and specialists.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 7. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are set out, but not with any depth. The outcomes sought are well articulated, but how they will be achieved and the time frame for this is not explained.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are well set out. The strategy also provides definitions, which makes it easy for member of the public to understand the jargon. There is no explanation of review processes.

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	8.5	100
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3.5/4	16
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0.5/4	114
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4.5/8	92
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	3.5	121
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	12.5	31
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7/8	13
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3.5/4	23
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5.5	90
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2.5/4	31
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3.5	88
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	10.5	36
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	44/96	84

Opportunities & Threats T 16

Cadastre 2034: A 10-20 Year Strategy for developing the cadastral system: Knowing the 'where' of land-related rights

This Coulomment Department Strategy [CDC021]

This Government Department Strategy [GDS021]	out of 134
Department Land Information New Zealand	2 out of 5 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	3 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date published	2014 February

Signed by a minister	No
Duration	240 months
Number of pages	42

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to support the development of technology and infrastructure that will improve the cadastral system's practical value for all New Zealanders.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 25. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

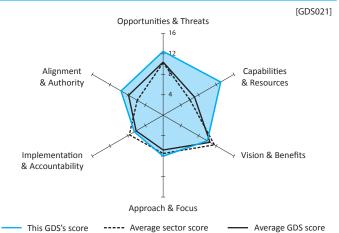
The key points are well-articulated and there is good explanation of why the strategy is necessary and where it is situated in LINZ's wider strategic position. There is a thorough discussion of the various agencies that are connected to the strategy. The GDS comprehensively identifies where it is lacking in capabilities. The GDS has an extremely logical structure, and is visually appealing.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is very clear and the GDS sets out its context, which is very valuable. The objectives/outcomes sought are very easy to understand and they are broken down into clearly identifiable 'goals'. However, its review processes are not sufficiently discussed, which lets the strategy down.

IV The radar chart

76



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 12.5 33 the external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 3.5/4 16 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 2/4 78 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 7/8 20 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 13 11 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 3/4 36 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 4/4 1 to acquire or work around? 2.5/4 25 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 3.5/4 11 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 10 81 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 6/8 40 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 3/4 47 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 1/4 111 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 8 42 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic 3.5/4 goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 39 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 1/4 69 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 2.5/4 31 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 18 1/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 6.5 50 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 3.5/4 19 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 1/4 62 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 1/4 62 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 1/4 20 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 9.5 44 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 1.5/4 91 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 2/4 50 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 2/4 38 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1 Total 59.5/96 26

Topographic Strategy

IV The radar chart

Opportunities & Threats Alignment & Authority Implementation & Accountability Approach & Focus

- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	10.5	71
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	1/4	99
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	6.5	62
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1/4	39
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	27
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11	55
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6/8	40
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	8	42
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1/4	18
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	5	69
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1/4	62
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	9	48
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1/4	98
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	50/96	58

This Government Department Strategy [GDS022]

Department	3
Land Information New Zealand	out of 5 in this department
Sector	10
Primary Industries Sector	out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	

in About the StrateBy	
Date published	2015 March
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	11

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to identify areas for LINZ investment in the development of topographic mapping in the medium term.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

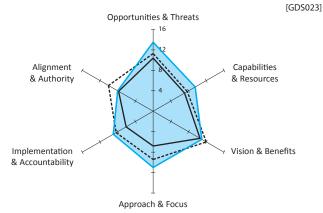
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points are well articulated, as are the outcomes sought. This is a very specific strategy and therefore would be useful to those using this information on a day-to-day basis. However, it lacks specificity regarding its resources, funding and beneficiaries.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is described sufficiently. A member of the public would understand the purpose and strategic outcomes easily as the GDS is very well structured and easy to read, but there is no mention of the review process.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

_	Average	GDS	score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	13.5	13
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3.5/4	16
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2/4	78
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	8/8	1
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	9.5	26
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2.5/4	45
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	2/4	30
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	27
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11	55
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7/8	13
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	11	6
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	3/4	10
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1.5/4	12
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	9	32
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2.5/4	76
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2.5/4	34
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	2/4	47
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	2/4	13
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	8	58
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0/4	121
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	6 <mark>2/</mark> 96	20

This Government Department Strategy [GDS023]

Department Ministry for Culture and Heritage	1 out of 1 in this department
Sector Maori, Other Populations & Cultural Sector	5 out of 7 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2014 August
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	7

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to ensure that the cultural sector works in a cohesive, collaborative fashion to increase value in this sector in the long-term.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 6. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 6.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points and principles guiding the strategy are clear. The layout of the GDS is user friendly and logical. The section outlining 'current state 2014' and 'future state 2018' is very well presented and features strong vision statements for the outcomes sought.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is sufficiently explained. It is mentioned that monitoring of the GDS's progress will occur by 2018; however, there is not sufficient description of the review process. The GDS is very brief in its description of outcomes, which makes it easily understood; however, these strategic outcomes need more detail.

Marine Protected Areas: Policy and Implementation Plan

IV The radar chart



This Government Department Strategy [GDS024]	86 out of 134
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	13 out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	18 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date published	2005 December

Bate published	
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	20

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is for DOC to implement MPI's Marine Protected Areas policy according to the four stages of their policy implementation plan, which will create new marine protected areas.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 6. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

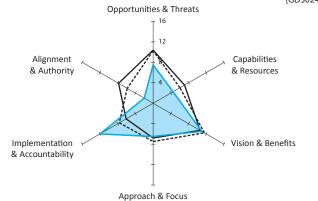
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are outlined briefly. The outcomes sought are understandable, and the implementation plan is extensive.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is not easily understandable due to technical language. The strategic outcomes are not well defined. However, if a member of the public did grasp the strategy, they would have a good understanding of the review process.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score Average GDS score

V The scorecard

26

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	7.5	111
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0/4	124
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5/8	81
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4.5	101
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	123
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11	55
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5.5/8	60
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3.5/4	23
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6.5	73
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2.5/4	94
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3.5/4	4
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	12	10
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	4/4	1
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	4/4	1
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	2	123
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2/4	74
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	43.5/96	86

A Biosecurity Science Strategy for New Zealand, Mahere Rautaki Putaiao Whakamaru

This Government Department Strategy [GDS025]

	out of 134
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	1 out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2007 October
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	300 months
Number of pages	68

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to improve biosecurity by establishing three sectoral advisory groups to interpret the goals of Biosecurity New Zealand and make science priority recommendations, which will be given to a high-level science advisory committee and approved by the minister of biosecurity.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page ii. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 22.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

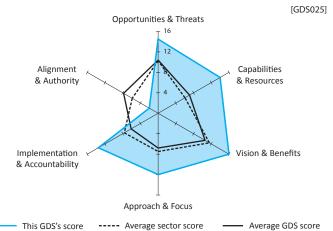
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and the ways the outcomes sought will be achieved are very well explained. There is comprehensive explanation of the time frames for delivery and the agencies involved in this.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are easy to understand, despite being long. The structure is strong and has explanations of technical terms. It is very clear who is responsible for monitoring progress and how this will occur.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

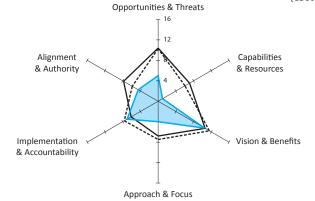
V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	14.5	1
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	4/4	1
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	14	7
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	4/4	1
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	29
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	4/4	1
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	14
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	16	1
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	8/8	1
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	12	2
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	3.5/4	6
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2.5/4	31
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	2/4	5
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	13.5	4
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	4/4	1
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3/4	26
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	2.5/4	11
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	2	123
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2/4	74
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	100

Harvest Strategy Standard for New Zealand **Fisheries**

IV The radar chart





This GDS's score ----- Average sector score Average GDS score

V The scorecard

26

18

	Flowerte 1. C	Coore	Dauly/124
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	5	127
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	1/4	99
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	2/8	125
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	1	134
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	0.5/4	131
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	123
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	10.5	69
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5.5/8	60
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	1.5/4	121
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3.5/4	23
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	4	113
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	1.5/4	118
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1/4	18
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	7	47
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2.5/4	34
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1/4	62
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	4.5	96
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	32/96	126

Department Ministry for Primary Industries out of 19 in this department Sector

This Government Department Strategy [GDS026]

23 **Primary Industries Sector** out of 24 in this sector

II About the strategy	
Date published	2008 October
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	19

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to better manage New Zealand fisheries by outlining targets and limits to be set, although there is no strategic planning evident.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 7. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are communicated basically, but minimal context is given. The ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are not explained sufficiently, as the GDS lacks a vision and steps for implementation.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable only on a basic level, as the GDS is technical and difficult to read. The strategic outcomes are not explained, and there is minimal information regarding review processes.

Fisheries 2030: New Zealanders Maximising **Benefits From the Use of Fisheries Within Environmental Limits**

	out of 134
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	14 out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	19 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	
	2020 Contractory

This Government Department Strategy [GDS027]

Date published	2009 September
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	252 months
Number of pages	13

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to ensure MPI oversees the new institutional arrangements within the fisheries sector, which will balance 'use' and 'environment' outcomes to maximise the benefits of fisheries.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 5. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 7.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

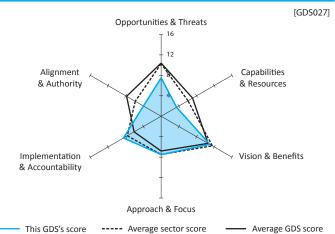
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are not given in detail, but the outcomes sought are outlined clearly. There is a lack of information as to how these outcomes will be achieved, particularly due to limited information on funding and time frames.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable; the 'definition of terms' section would be particularly useful for the public. However, there is not enough specific detail in the 'strategic purposes' section to understand exactly what this GDS will achieve, when this will happen and how the review processes will work.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

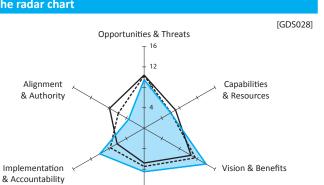
V The scorecard

96

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	7.5	111
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	1/4	99
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4/8	101
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	3.5	121
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	1.5/4	123
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11	55
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6.5/8	29
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1/4	111
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7.5	49
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	8.5	36
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2.5/4	34
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3/4	26
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	4	100
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0/4	121
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	42/96	96

National Fisheries Plan for Deepwater and Middle-depth Fisheries

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS028]

52
out of 134

Department Ministry for Primary Industries	5 out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2010
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	158

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is for MPI's fisheries department to prioritise strategic objectives found in the GDS Fisheries 2030 according to a five-year timeline involving commercial, amateur and iwi use of fisheries.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 5. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 4

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are not well defined. The objectives sought and their implementation, as well as their prioritisation, are explained clearly. However, there is a lack of information as to the resources and partnerships the GDS will use.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are clear, and the GDS integrates itself well with other operational fisheries plans. However, there could be more on explanation of the review and monitoring processes, and the structure could be made clearer currently it is too long, technical and detailed.

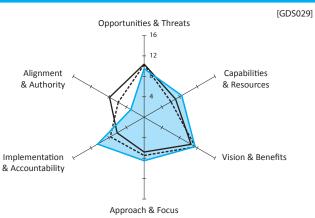


Approach & Focus

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 9.5 87 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 3/4 33 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 3/4 51 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 3.5/8 113 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 6 71 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 3.5/4 8 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 2/4 63 to acquire or work around? 0.5/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 56 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 0/4 93 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 14 10 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 7/8 13 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 3.5/4 18 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 3.5/4 23 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 8.5 27 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 4/4 1 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4 91 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 3/4 11 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 18 1/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 10 23 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 1.5/4 110 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 4/4 1 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 4/4 1 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0.5/4 31 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 3.5 107 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 3.5/4 9 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 0/4 72 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 0/4 51 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 0/4 108 Total 51.5/96 52

National Fisheries Plan for Highly Migratory Species (HMS) 2010-2015

IV The radar chart



----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

9]

This Government Department Strategy [0	GDS029
--	--------

Department Ministry for Primary Industries	out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	7 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date nublished	2010

Date published	2010
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	49

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to manage the outcomes for New Zealand fisheries' highly migratory species with a Fisheries Plan Advisory Group.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page v. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue could be explained in better detail, and the structure is poor. There is discussion of the predecessors to this GDS, but there are no 'lessons learnt' from these, which would be useful. However, a public servant would gain a good understanding of how the strategic outcomes will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable at surface level, despite the unclear layout and technical language of the GDS. The review process has been stipulated, though it is difficult to find due to the poor structure.

This GDS's score The scorecard

V The scorecard			
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	9.5	87
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1/4	120
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2.5/4	68
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6/8	58
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	8.5	32
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	3/4	16
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11.5	47
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5.5/8	60
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	8.5	27
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2.5/4	23
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	10.5	20
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3.5/4	13
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3.5/4	13
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	3	113
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	51.5/96	52

Cadmium and New Zealand Agriculture and Horticulture: A Strategy for Long Term **Risk Management: A Report Prepared by** the Cadmium Working Group for the Chief **Executives Environmental Forum**

This Government Department Strategy [GDS030]	63 out of 134
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	9 out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	13 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date published	2011 February
Signed by a minister	Not signed

Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	27

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is for the Cadmium Management Group (comprised of key stakeholders in rural and environmental management) to manage the risk of cadmium in agriculture until a knowledge base is developed which will enable better risk management.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 6. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 8.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are set out very clearly, and the work programmes designed to deliver the outcomes sought are detailed. However, there needs to be more information on resources and review processes to increase the practical value of the document.

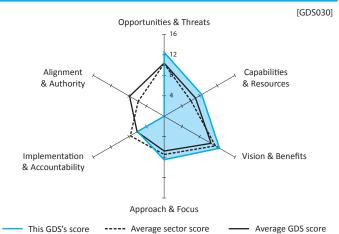
If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, despite the technical content of the strategy, due to the fact that the focus area of the strategy is limited. However, the strategic outcomes are only understandable at a basic level. The review processes could be clearer and contain more information on who will implement the strategy and when.

IV The radar chart

V The scorecard

62



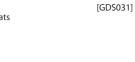
This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 12.5 33 the external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 1.5/4 108 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 3.5/4 29 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 7.5/8 8 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 8.5 32 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 2/4 99 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 3/4 29 to acquire or work around? 0/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 85 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 3.5/4 11 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 12.5 31 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 6.5/8 29 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 3/4 47 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 3/4 40 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 8.5 27 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 2.5/4 94 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 1.5/4 54 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 4/4 1 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 39 0.5/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 6 56 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 3/4 40 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 0/4 98 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 1.5/4 56 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 1.5/4 18 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 0 132 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 121 0/4 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 0/4 72 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 0/4 51 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 0/4 108 Total 48/96 63

Pest Management National Plan of Action

IV The radar chart

20



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS031]	50 out of 134
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	3 out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	5 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	
	2011 Fabruary

Date published	2011 February
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	300 months
Number of pages	38

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to devise a set of pest management principles which will drive consistency and collaboration in pest management, enabling all decision-makers and stakeholders (such as DOC, MAF, regional councils and industry) to make decisions in line with MPI policy.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 8. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 8.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and the outcomes sought are well explained. A public servant would gain a solid understanding of the relationships between relevant agencies making decisions on pest management. However, there could be more information on finding mechanisms and resources.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, but the strategic outcomes could be made more specific so that their outputs are more readily understood. Information on the review processes is adequate but could benefit from information on who will carry it out.

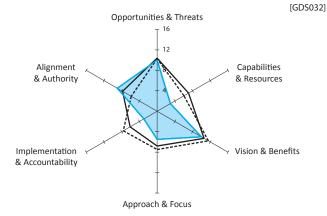


This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

1Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?12391.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?2.5/4631.2Does it identify threats going forward?3/4511.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?6.5/8462Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?5.58802.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/4882.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.3Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?13233.1Does it rovide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future contition)?6/84003.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4114Approach and Focus matchices and trade-offs have been made?76004.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from match old See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.4Does it identify who is responsible for inplementing the GDS?3/44005.5Does it identify who is responsible for implementing th	V The scorecard			
I what is the external environment? 112 359 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 2.5/4 63 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 3/4 51 1.3 Does it icontain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 6.5/8 466 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 5.5 800 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3.5/4 63 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 63 2.3 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 93 3.4 Uses it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 6/8 400 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3/4 47 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 7 600 4.4 1 1 1 1 1 3.5 bes it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem? <		Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1.2Does it identify threats going forward?3/4511.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?6.5/8462Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?5.58002.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/4882.2Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4632.3Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?113233.1Does it identify what resources would look like (a desired future condition)?6/84003.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4933.4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?76004.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.2Does it identify a range of strategic approache to solve the problem?0.4565.3Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44004.4Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.5Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4915.1Does i	1		12	39
1.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?6.5/84662Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?5.58002.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/4882.2Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, to acquire or work around?3.5/4632.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?113233.1Does it identify who the sources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?6/84003.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?76004.4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.5/4994.5Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.4Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?121005.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4114.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4105.5Implementation and Accounta	1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
this strategy is trying to solve?6.5/8462Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?5.58002.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4632.3Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933.1Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?6/84003.2Joes it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/44473.3Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/44473.3Does it identify arrange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?76004.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/4565Implementation and Accountability who is responsible for what?3/44005.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/44003.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?3.5/4914.5Does it identify who will report on its progress?3.5/4915.1Does it highlight the risk	1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3/4	51
2What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?5.5802.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4632.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933.5Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?1.32.33.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?6/84003.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?4/414Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?76004.1Does it describe how success and paperoaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?121005.1Does it identify who is resp	1.3	. .	6.5/8	46
partnerships/relationships)?3.5/42.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2/42.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/43Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?133.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?6/83.0Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/43.1Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?4/44Approach and Focus what choices and trade-offs have been made?76.00.5/4914.1Does it identify a range of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/44.2Does it identify arong of strategic capproaches to solve the problem?0/45.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/44.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/45.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/45.2Does it identify who the range?2/45.3Does it identify and port on its progress?3/45.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/46Alignment and Authority How does it align with time frames?2/47.3Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/47.4Does it idi	2		5.5	80
to acquire or work around?2/4632.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?13233.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?6/84003.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?4/414Approach and Focus what choices and trade-offs have been made?76004.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/4565.1Implementation and Accountability who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?3/4115.1Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?3/4115.4Does it dientify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4115.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/4116Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of gov	2.1		3.5/4	8
2.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?1132233.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?6/84003.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?4/414Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?76004.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4115.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?6.5796.4Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5.5796.1Does it diagn with the department's SOI?0/4726.2Does it align with its department's AYP?2/4386	2.2		2/4	63
acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?13233.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?6/8403.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?4/414Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?76004.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/4115.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review nore it is completed, updated or expired?6.5796.5Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5526.2Does it dign with the department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's AYP?	2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
What is the purpose?13233.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?6/8403.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?4/414Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?76004.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?121005.1Does it dientify who will report on its progress?3/4405.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?6.5796.1Does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.2Does it align with the department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's AYP?2/4386.4Lign with its department's annual report?2/438	2.4		0/4	93
like (a desired future condition)?6/8403.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?4/41 4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?76004.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?121005.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4415.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?2/4136Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4386.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's AYP?2/4386.4Does it align with its department's annual repo	3		13	23
benefit?3/44/73.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?4/41 4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7600 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/439 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/491 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/411 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/456 5Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/4215.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?6.5796.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/4386.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/438	3.1		6/8	40
time frame?4/44Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?74.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/44.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highligh the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.1Does it dientify who will report on its progress?3/4215.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?6.5796.4Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4386.2Does it align with its department's AYP? C3.32/4386.3Does it align with its department's AYP? C3.42/438	3.2		3/4	47
• What choices and trade-offs have been made?• / /0004.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.1Does it dientify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4115.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?2/4135.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?6.5796.1Does it dign with the machinery of government?6.5796.2Does it align with the department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's AYP?2/4386.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/438	3.3		4/4	1
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?121005.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/4215.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?2/4136.4Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4386.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/438	4		7	60
problem?0.5/4914.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/4215.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?4/4115.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?6.5796.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?5.4526.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/438	4.1	goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from	3.5/4	39
will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3/4114.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?121005.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/4215.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?4/415.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?2/4136Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's AYP?2/4386.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/438	4.2		0.5/4	91
pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4365Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?121005.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/4215.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?4/415.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?2/4136Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.57796.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/438	4.3		3/4	11
JWho is responsible for what?12105.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/4215.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?4/415.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?2/4136Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.57996.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/438	4.4		0/4	56
5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 3/4 21 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames? 4/4 1 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired? 2/4 13 6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.5 79 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these? 2.5/4 52 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 0/4 72 6.3 Does it align with its department's annual report? 2/4 38	5		12	10
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?4/415.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?2/4136 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/438	5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
statistics) and over what time frames?4/45.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?2/46Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.56.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/46.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/46.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/4	5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3/4	21
once it is completed, updated or expired?2/4136Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/4386.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	5.3		4/4	1
How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?2/4386.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	5.4		2/4	13
lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?2/4386.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	6		6.5	79
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?2/4386.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	6.1		2.5/4	52
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
	6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	2/4	38
Total 56/96 38	6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
		Total	56/96	38

The Government's Aquaculture Strategy and Five-year Action Plan to Support Aquaculture

IV The radar chart



- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average	GDS	score
---------	-----	-------

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	10	79
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2/4	78
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5/8	81
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	3	126
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	132
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	10	81
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	4.5/8	91
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	1.5/4	121
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5.5	90
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3	102
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	9	48
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	2/4	38
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	40.5/96	104

Department 16 Ministry for Primary Industries out of 19 in this department Sector 21 Primary Industries Sector out of 24 in this sector II About the strategy Date published Signed by a minister Not signed

This Government Department Strategy [GDS032]

Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	4

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to coordinate a response across government to enable the primary sector to make the most of the aquaculture industry by ensuring the relevant departments (such as DOC, MPI, TPK and MFS) complete actions to improve investment and regulations in this area before 2016.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 3.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are outlined comprehensively, as well as how this GDS aligns with other MPI strategies. However, understanding how the outcomes sought will be achieved is restricted due to the lack of discussion regarding funding.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable (particularly given its short length), and the table at the back (page 4) is highly informative as to the tangible outputs of the strategy. However, there is no discussion regarding the review processes.

Our Strategy 2030: Growing and Protecting New Zealand

This Government Department Strategy [GDS033]	/4 out of 134
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	11 out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	15 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2011 July
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	1

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is for MPI to engage with the primary sector, as well as Māori, to support these groups in accessing markets and sustainably using their assets.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 1.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

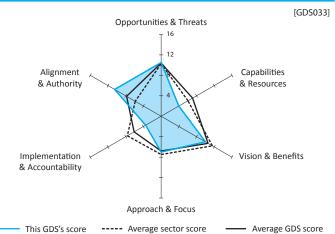
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are not explained. The GDS does give a good description of the outcomes sought and the measures of success, but the path to getting there is not outlined at all. There is no discussion of funding or review processes.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable on a basic level. However, there is no information which focuses on the review process, and the public would have no understanding of the strategy's timeframe.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

1 Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment? 10.5 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 3.5/4 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1.5/4 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 5.5/8 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 4 1 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 2/4 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 2/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 0/4 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 3 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose? 10 3.1 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3/4 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3/4 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 7 4.1 Does it identify a range of strategic anorroaches to solve the each other? 3.5/4				
IWhat is the external environment?100.31.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?3.5/41.2Does it identify threats going forward?1.5/41.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?5.5/82Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?412.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?2/42/42.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2/42/42.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/42/42.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/433Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?103/43.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4/83/43.2Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/43/44Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?73.5/44.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/44.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3.5/44.4Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/44.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the cho	ank/134	Score	Elements 1–6	
1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1.5/4 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 5.5/8 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 4 1 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 2/4 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 2/4 2.3 Does it identify urrent and future resources (e.g. financial)? 0/4 2.4 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 3.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 3.4 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose? 10 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 4/8 3.2 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 7 4.1 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 7 4.1 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 3.5/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the pr	71	10.5		1
1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 5.5/8 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 4 1 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 2/4 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 2/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 0/4 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 3.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 3.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 3.4 What is the purpose? 10 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 3/4 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 7 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 3.5/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 0/4 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what i	16	3.5/4	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1.1
this strategy is trying to solve?5.5/82Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?412.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?2/42.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2/42.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/42.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/43Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?103.1Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?4/83.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/43.3Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/44Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?74.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/44.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3.5/44.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen0/4	89	1.5/4	Does it identify threats going forward?	1.2
4 4 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 2/4 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 2/4 2.3 Does it identify urrent and future resources (e.g. financial)? 0/4 2.4 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 3 Wision and Benefits What resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 10 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 4/8 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 7 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 7 4.1 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 3.5/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 4.4 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 3.5	74	5.5/8	•	1.3
partnerships/relationships)?2/42.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2/42.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/42.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/43 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?103.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4/83.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/43.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/44Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?74.1 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/44.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/44.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3.5/4	114	4		2
to acquire or work around?2/42.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/42.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/43 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?103.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4/83.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/43.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/44Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?74.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/44.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/44.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3.5/4	99	2/4		2.1
2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 3 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose? 10 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 4/8 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 3/4 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 7 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 3.5/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 0/4 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 3.5/4	63	2/4		2.2
acquire or work around?0/43Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?103.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4/83.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/43.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/44Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?74.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/44.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/44.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3.5/4	85	0/4	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	2.3
> What is the purpose? 10 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 4/8 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 3/4 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 7 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 3.5/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 0/4 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 3.5/4	93	0/4		2.4
like (a desired future condition)?4/83.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/43.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/44 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?74.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/44.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/44.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3.5/4	81	10		3
benefit? 3/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 3/4 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 7 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 3.5/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 0/4 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 3.5/4	99	4/8		3.1
time frame?3/4 4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?74.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/44.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/44.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3.5/44.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen0/4	47	3/4		3.2
• What choices and trade-offs have been made? / 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 3.5/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 0/4 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 3.5/4 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 0/4	40	3/4		3.3
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/44.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/44.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3.5/44.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen D/40/4	60	7		4
problem? 0/4 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 3.5/4 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 0/4	39	3.5/4	goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from	4.1
will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 3.5/4 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 0/4	114	0/4		4.2
	4	3.5/4		4.3
	56	0/4		4.4
5 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what? 3.5	88	3.5		5
5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 2.5/4	76	2.5/4	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the $\ensuremath{GDS}\xspace$	5.1
5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 0/4	98	0/4	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	5.2
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames? 0.5/4	76	0.5/4		5.3
5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired? 0.5/4	31	0.5/4		5.4
6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government? 10.5	36	10.5		6
6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these? 0.5/4	111	0.5/4		6.1
6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 4/4	1	4/4	Does it align with its department's SOI?	6.2
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 4/4	1	4/4	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	6.3
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 2/4	63	2/4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	6.4
Total 45.5/96	74	45.5/96	Total	

Draft National Fisheries Plan for Inshore Finfish

IV The radar chart

V The scorecard



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS034]	81 out of 134
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	12 out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	16 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2011 July
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	53

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to (i) manage the environmentally sound use of inshore finfish by sorting finfish species into groups based on their abundance or endangered status and (ii) devise management objectives for all stakeholders to adhere to for each group.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 9. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see pages 6 and 7.

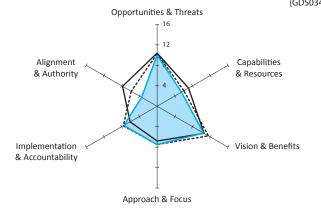
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue could have been better articulated; there is little detail regarding the context and main problems in this focus area. A public servant would have a good understanding of the outcomes sought; however, a lack of practical information as to funding and timelines makes it difficult to understand how they would be achieved. The GDS clearly sets out how it is integrated with relevant legislation.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable at a basic level; however, the public might desire more information as to the general issue the GDS is trying to solve. The illustration of the review and implementation process on page 33 is very informative.



- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

v	The scorecard		_
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	10	79
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2.5/4	68
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5/8	81
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5.5	80
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	10.5	69
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	4.5/8	91
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7.5	49
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2.5/4	23
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1.5/4	76
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	7.5	44
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2/4	41
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3.5/4	13
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	3.5	107
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3.5/4	9
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	44.5/96	81

Draft National Fisheries Plan for Inshore Shellfish



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS035]	101 out of 134
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	15 out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	20 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date nublished	2011 July

Date published	2011 July
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	59

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to sort inshore shellfish stocks into groups based on their use and conservation status, which will then be assigned specific management objectives applicable to all stakeholders (such as Māori, amateur or commercial fishers) fishing for the respective group.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 11. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 6.

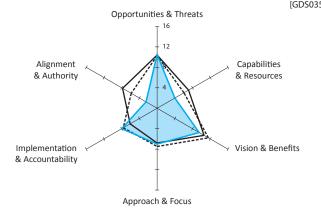
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are set out in an informative way. However, there is a lack of practical information, such as funding required and implementation time frames, to ensure a public servant has a complete understanding of how the outcomes sought will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable at a basic level. This is a technical GDS, although there is good explanation of the jargon used throughout (contained in the glossary). It describes its integration with surrounding strategies well. However, the public may need more explanation of specific strategic outcomes and their time frames.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	10.5	71
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3/4	51
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4.5/8	92
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4	114
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	9.5	89
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	4/8	99
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2.5/4	62
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7	60
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3.5/4	4
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	8	41
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2.5/4	76
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2/4	41
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3.5/4	13
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	2.5	119
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	41.5/96	101

Draft National Fisheries Plan for Freshwater

IV The radar chart



This Government Department Strategy [GDS036]	105 out of 134	
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	17 out of 19 in this department	
Sector Primary Industries Sector	22 out of 24 in this sector	
II About the strategy		
Date published	2011 July	

Date published	Loll bally
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	43

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to ensure that government's goal for the management of the fisheries sector is met by (i) dividing freshwater stock into two groups according to their use and endangerment level and (ii) devising management objectives for each group.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 7. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 4.

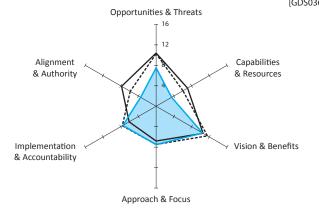
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are not specified clearly, and the lack of a section detailing the opportunities and threats in this focus area is a significant omission. The articulation of the GDS's vision is insufficient, which suggests that a public servant would need more information as to how the vision will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable at a basic level; however, there is technical information which is difficult to understand. There is explanation of the strategic outcomes, though these could be improved by accompanying details on implementation. There is only a basic outline of the review processes.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	7.5	111
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2/4	78
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	3.5/8	113
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	3.5	121
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	10.5	69
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	4.5/8	91
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7.5	49
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3.5/4	4
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	7.5	44
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2/4	41
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3.5/4	13
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	3.5	107
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3.5/4	9
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	40/96	105

'Future Directions for the Border Sector'

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score



Date published	2012 February
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	6

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to improve the efficiency of border services by highlighting priority initiatives requiring the attention and cooperation of all border agencies.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

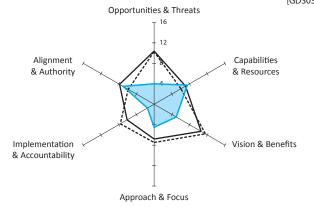
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are not clear; the problems, vision and opportunities and threats of the strategic focus area are not well articulated. A public servant would understand the initiatives set out, but they would not understand why these are the outcomes sought.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is poorly explained, and the layout is not clear. The GDS lacks any guide for people who are not familiar with border control issues, and there is no discussion of the review processes.



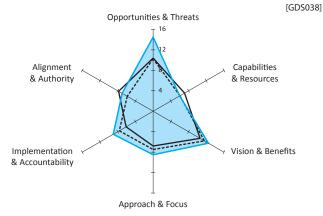
This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

1Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?41.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?1.5/41.2Does it identify threats going forward?1.5/41.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?1/82Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?7.52.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/42.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2.5/42.3Does it identify urrent and future resources (e.g. financial)?1/42.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/43Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?53.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?2/83.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1/43.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2/44Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4.54.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/4	k/134 132 108 89 132 44 36 45 39 38 130 130 130 133 77
Image: What is the external environment? 4 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 1.5/4 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1.5/4 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 1/8 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 7.5 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3/4 2.2 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 1/4 2.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1/4 3 Vision and Benefits What resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 5 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 2/8 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 1/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 2/4 4 Approach and Focus What evision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 2/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4	108 89 132 44 36 45 39 38 130 130 133 77
1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1.5/4 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 1/8 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 7.5 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3/4 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 2.5/4 2.3 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1/4 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 5 3 Vision and Benefits What resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 5 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 2/8 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 1/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 4.5 4.1 Approach and Focus What evision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 2/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4 <	89 132 44 36 45 39 38 130 130 133 77
1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 1/8 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 7.5 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3/4 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3/4 2.3 Does it identify unt capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1/4 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1/4 3 Vision and Benefits What resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 5 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 2/8 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 1/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 2/4 4 Approach and Focus What evision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 2/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4	132 44 36 45 39 38 130 130 133 77
this strategy is trying to solve?1/82Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?7.52.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/42.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2.5/42.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/42.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/43Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?53.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?2/83.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1/43.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2/44Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4.54.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/4	44 36 45 39 38 130 130 133 77
2 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 7.5 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3/4 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 2.5/4 2.3 Does it identify up at capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1/4 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1/4 3 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose? 5 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 2/8 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 1/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 2/4 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.5 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 2/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4	36 45 39 38 130 130 133 77
partnerships/relationships)?3/42.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2.5/42.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?1/42.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/43 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?53.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?2/83.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1/43.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2/44Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4.54.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/44.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the on 5/40.5/4	45 39 38 130 130 133 77
to acquire or work around?2.3/42.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?1/42.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/43 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?53.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?2/83.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?1/43.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2/44Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4.54.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/44.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the0.5/4	39 38 130 130 133 77
2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1/4 3 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose? 5 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 2/8 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 1/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 2/4 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.5 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 2/4	38 130 130 133 77
acquire or work around? 1/4 3 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose? 5 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 2/8 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 1/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 2/4 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.5 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 2/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4	130 130 133 77
S What is the purpose? 5 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 2/8 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 1/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 2/4 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.5 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 2/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4	130 133 77
like (a desired future condition)? 2/8 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 1/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 2/4 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.5 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 2/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4	133 77
benefit? 1/4 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 2/4 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.5 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 2/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4	77
time frame? 2/4 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.5 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 2/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4 0.5/4	
4 What choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.5 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 2/4 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4 0.5/4	
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/44.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0 5/40 5/4	108
	107
problem?	91
4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 1/4	89
4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? 1/4	18
5 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what? 1.5	123
5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 1.5/4	110
5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 0/4	98
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames? 0/4	98
5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	49
6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government? 7	69
6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 1/4 lessons learnt from these?	98
6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 0/4	
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 4/4	72
	72 1
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 2/4	

National Plan of Action for the Conservation and Management of Sharks 2013

IV The radar chart			



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	14.5	1
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	4/4	1
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	6	71
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	12.5	31
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6/8	40
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3.5/4	23
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	8.5	27
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1.5/4	54
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2.5/4	31
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0.5/4	39
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	9	32
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2/4	41
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1.5/4	56
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	2.5/4	11
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	7	69
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	57.5/96	31

This Government Department Strategy [GDS038]

	04(0115)
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	2 out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	4 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Data wuhlishad	2012

Date published	2013
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	34

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to implement objectives necessary to meet New Zealand's international obligations for the protection of sharks across MFAT, DOC and MPI.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 6.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and the ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are set out very clearly. The GDS's integration with international obligations and its extremely comprehensive discussion of its timeframe are very accessible.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and the strategic outcomes are easily understandable. The GDS clearly explains the opportunities and threats surrounding the issue and illustrates the implementation plan in a user-friendly way. The review processes are mentioned succinctly.

National Plan of Action – 2013: To **Reduce the Incidental Catch of Seabirds** in New Zealand Fisheries

This Government Department Strategy [GDS039]

	out of 134
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	9 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Data published	2012 April

Date published	2013 April
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	59

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to continue the 2004 version of the strategy by setting new overarching objectives, which will be implemented and monitored by MPI, for the prevention, monitoring and management of incidental seabird capture.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 16.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The approach is to continue the 2004 version of the strategy by setting new overarching objectives, which will be implemented and monitored by MPI, for the prevention, monitoring and management of incidental seabird capture.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are clearly set out, although the higher level goals could be clearer. More details of the review processes would be helpful.

IV The radar chart

56

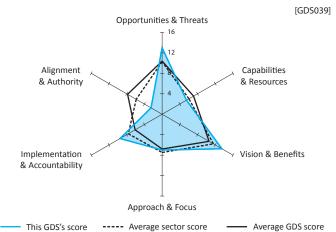
1

2

3

4

5



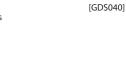
This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 13 22 s the external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 2/4 86 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 4/4 1 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 7/8 20 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 5.5 80 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills. 1.5/4 123 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 3.5/4 16 to acquire or work around? 0/4 85 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 0.5/4 67 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 13.5 15 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 7.5/8 7 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 2/4 99 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 4/4 1 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 7 60 What choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 4/4 1 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 2/4 30 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 1/4 89 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 0/4 56 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 9.5 28 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 1.5/4 110 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 1.5/4 51 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 3/4 26 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 3.5/4 2 once it is completed, updated or expired? Alignment and Authority 110

	Total	51/96	56
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
U	How does it align with the machinery of government?	2.5	119

Listeria Risk Management Strategy

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS040]	OJ out of 134
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	9 out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	13 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2013 July
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	16

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to devise a risk management framework, involving a partnership approach between MPs, stakeholders and the Pathogen Management Group, to set up possible positive interventions to ensure that Listeria outbreaks do not increase.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 4. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

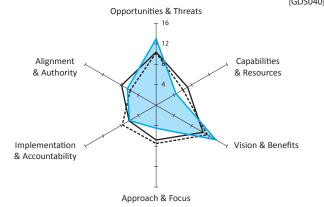
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and the outcomes sought are relatively informative. The GDS links itself to MPI's main Growing and Protecting strategy. This integration would be highly beneficial to a public servant. However, there is little detail given to the specifics of how the outcomes sought will actually be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and context is clear; however, the strategic outcomes are very unfocused and difficult to situate within the work programme. The public would understand that a review process exists, but no details about this process are provided.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

62

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	13	22
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4.5	101
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	123
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	13.5	15
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	8/8	1
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2.5/4	62
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	4.5	108
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2.5/4	94
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1.5/4	76
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	6	56
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2.5/4	76
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	1.5/4	51
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	2/4	47
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	6.5	79
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	48/96	63

Salmonella Risk Management Strategy

IV The radar chart



This Government Department Strategy [GDS041]	60 out of 134
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	8 out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	11 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2013 July
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	22

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to work with a variety of stakeholders to ensure that everyone involved with the potential spread of Salmonella is informed and able to take a risk management approach.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and the outcomes sought are clear and detailed. However, there is a lack of detail on practical things, like funding, to indicate how these outcomes will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable, and the context and threats of the focus area are very well set out. The strategic outcomes are also understandable on a basic level – though some are quite technical. The public would understand that a review process exists but is not provided with enough detail about this.



- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
		30016	NdHky 154
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	12	39
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3/4	51
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	7.5	44
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	29
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	13	23
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7/8	13
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2.5/4	80
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3.5/4	23
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7.5	49
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2.5/4	94
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	3/4	10
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	6	56
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2.5/4	76
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	2.5/4	41
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	1/4	20
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	3.5	107
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3.5/4	9
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	49.5/96	60

Campylobacter Risk Management Strategy

IV The radar chart

V The scorecard



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS042]	4 / out of 134
Department Ministry for Primary Industries	4 out of 19 in this department
Sector Primary Industries Sector	6 out of 24 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2013 July
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	19

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach focuses on risk management, coordinating the activities of the Pathogen Management Group to ensure stakeholders understand the measures necessary to prevent the spread of Campylobacter.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and outcomes sought are informative, though the way the outcomes are set out could be clearer. The GDS refers to its strategic predecessor, which is very useful information for a public servant. There is sufficient information regarding how the outcomes sought will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable, though the outcomes could be explained more clearly and with more detail. Review processes are only briefly touched on.



This GDS's score
 Average sector score

Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 13.5 13 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 3/4 33 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 3/4 51 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 7.5/8 8 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 7 57 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 2.5/4 73 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 4/4 1 to acquire or work around? 0.5/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 56 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 93 0/4 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 14 10 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 8/8 1 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 3/4 47 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 3/4 40 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 8.5 27 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 3.5/4 39 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 3/4 10 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 2/4 44 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 56 0/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 6 56 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 3/4 40 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 1.5/4 51 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 1.5/4 56 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0/4 49 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 3 113 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 3/4 25 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 0/4 72 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 0/4 51 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 0/4 108 Total 52/96 47

New Zealand Urban Design Protocol

IV The radar chart





ii About the strategy	
Date published	2005 March
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	34

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to encourage central and local government, property developers, educational institutes and other groups to voluntarily commit to specified urban design initiatives with support from government.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 4. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

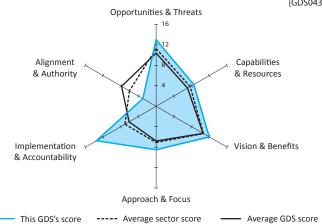
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clearly communicated. The GDS explains how it links to the Government's Sustainable Development Programme of Action, which is great for context. The outlining of opportunities and threats is comprehensive. The outcomes sought are not articulated clearly enough however, though it is stated how they will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable; however, there needs to be a more singular structure of the GDS. The explanation of review processes is comprehensive.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

The scorecard

V The scorecard			
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	13	22
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	4/4	1
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5/8	81
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	8.5	32
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	12	40
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7/8	13
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1.5/4	97
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	8.5	27
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3.5/4	4
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	13.5	4
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3.5/4	13
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3.5/4	13
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	3/4	3
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	3	113
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	58.5/96	29

New Zealand's National Implementation Plan Under the Stockholm Convention on **Persistent Organic Pollutants**

This Government Department Strategy [GDS0//]

This dovernment Department Strategy [db3044]	out of 134
Department Ministry for the Environment	4 out of 8 in this department
Sector Environment Sector	5 out of 13 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2006 December
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	81

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to implement the obligations New Zealand has under the Stockholm Convention by coordinating MoE work programmes and devising guides for industry and the public.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 7. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

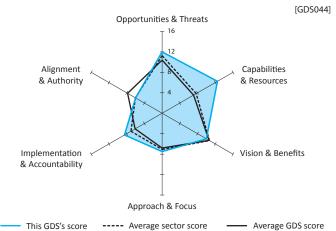
The key points of the issue and its context are set out comprehensively. There is a lot of strategic history discussed. The strategic outcomes and the way they will be achieved are difficult to understand however, as the strategy is too long and technical.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are difficult to understand, as it is a very technical strategy. However, the glossary is useful for a member of public - though the structure of the GDS could be improved to make it more readable. The review processes are discussed, although this section could be improved by being standalone.

IV The radar chart

27



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 12 39 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 3/4 33 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 3/4 51 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 6/8 58 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 12.5 12 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills. 4/4 1 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 0.5/4 123 to acquire or work around? 4/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 1 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 4/4 1 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 10 81 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 5.5/8 60 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 2/4 99 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 2.5/4 62 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 7.5 49 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 3.5/4 39 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 2/4 30 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 1.5/4 76 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 39 0.5/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 8.5 36 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 4/4 1 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 2/4 41 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 2/4 47 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0.5/4 31 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 6 83 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 4/4 1 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 2/4 50 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 0/4 51 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 0/4 108

56.5/96

37

WORKING PAPER 2015/09: PROFILES SCORING GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT STRATEGIES IN OPERATION AS AT 30 JUNE 2015 | 49

Total

Water Research Strategy

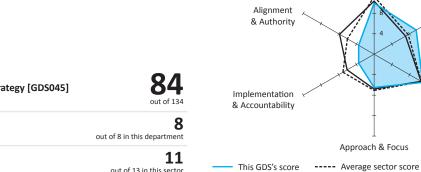
IV The radar chart

Capabilities

& Resources

Vision & Benefits

Average GDS score



V The scorecard

V The scorecard			
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	10	79
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2/4	78
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6/8	58
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	9.5	26
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	4/4	1
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3.5/4	16
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1/4	39
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11	55
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6/8	40
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6.5	73
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1.5/4	54
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3.5	88
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	0/4	134
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	2.5/4	41
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	3.5	107
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3.5/4	9
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	44/96	84

Opportunities & Threats \int_{12}^{16}

This Government Department Strategy [GDS045]

_	0
Department Ministry for the Environment	out of 8 in this department
Sector	11
Environment Sector	out of 13 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2009 December
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	19

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to (i) improve the alignment between national outcomes for water with the research needs of those managing water and (ii) improve water research funding.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are communicated well, and the GDS explains the implementation of outcomes sought sufficiently. However, there needs to be more information on funding, timelines and who is responsible for the achievement of the outcomes. The GDS explains its connection to surrounding plans and strategies well.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, but there needs to be a clearer setting out of the strategic outcomes. There is only a brief mention of the review processes.

The New Zealand Waste Strategy: Reducing Harm, Improving Efficiency

Opportunities & Threats 16 12 Alignment & Authority

This Government Department Strategy [GDS0)46]
---	------

Department Ministry for the Environment	6 out of 8 in this department
Sector Environment Sector	8 out of 13 in this sector
II About the strategy	

in risour the strates;	
Date published	2010 October
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	12

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to provide a high-level yet flexible direction for collective waste management and minimisation in New Zealand for local government, businesses and communities.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

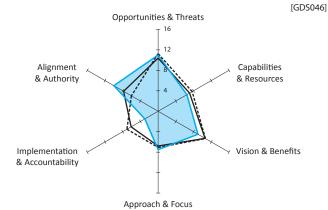
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well communicated. The GDS very clearly illustrates the 'lessons learnt' from the previous version of the strategy, which is highly useful for a public servant. However, there needs to be more detail and information on time frames to understand how the outcomes sought will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are made very clear, and it is explained that the strategy builds on the previous waste strategy. However, there is no information on review processes.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score	

V The scorecard

IV The radar chart

	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11	62
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4/8	101
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	6.5	62
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	29
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1/4	39
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	9	98
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5.5/8	60
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1.5/4	97
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7.5	49
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2/4	107
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	3.5/4	6
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3	102
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	10	42
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	4/4	1
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	47/96	69

Clean Healthy Air for All New Zealanders: The National Air Quality Compliance Strategy to Meet the PM10 Standard

This Government Department Strategy [GDS047]	23 out of 134
Department Ministry for the Environment	2 out of 8 in this department
Sector Environment Sector	2 out of 13 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2011 August
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	64

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to support the achievement of the targets in the resource management regulations (National Environmental Standards for Air Quality) by preparing a toolkit for decisionmakers in councils to achieve air quality targets.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 21. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 50.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and context are very clear. The GDS has a highly useful diagram which explains how it fits with other documents strategically. It states clearly how the outcomes sought (options for compliance with PM10 standard) can be achieved, as well as giving a comprehensive outline of threats. Its scope and purpose are clear.

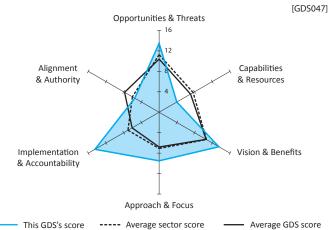
If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and context are very clear, although the GDS is long. The strategic outcomes section needs to be isolated better. There is no comprehensive discussion of review.

IV The radar chart

The scorecard

つつ

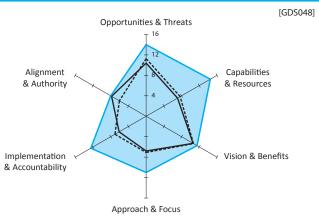


This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V	V The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	13.5	13
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1.5/4	108
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	8/8	1
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4	114
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	13.5	15
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6/8	40
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3.5/4	23
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	9.5	14
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2.5/4	94
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	3.5/4	6
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1.5/4	12
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	14.5	1
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	4/4	1
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3.5/4	13
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	3/4	3
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	5.5	89
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3.5/4	9
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	60.5/96	23

Rena: Long-term Environmental Recovery Plan

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average	GDS	score
/ weruge	005	30010

V The scorecard

out of 134

V The scorecard			
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	14	7
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7.5/8	8
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	14.5	3
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	3/4	16
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11.5	47
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5/8	73
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2.5/4	80
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	11	6
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1.5/4	54
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3.5/4	4
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	2/4	5
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	12.5	9
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	4/4	1
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	4/4	1
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	8	58
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0/4	121
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	71.5/96	5

This Government Department Strategy [GDS048]

Department Ministry for the Environment	1 out of 8 in this department
Sector Environment Sector	out of 13 in this sector
II About the strategy	

01	
Date published	2011 December
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	33

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to coordinate the long-term recovery and restoration of the Bay of Plenty after Rena by identifying the main environmental issues and who is responsible for the recovery and maintenance of these.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and strategic outcomes are all included, and the ways that the outcomes sought will be achieved are explained. The GDS explains who drafted it, which is valuable information. The strategy is very good at informing a public servant on what their agency's role will be. However, there could be more detail on funding.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are explained comprehensively, along with the historical context to the oil spill and its consequences. The review processes set out are described as flexible.

Sector

Freshwater Reform: 2013 and Beyond

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

63

66



in About the strategy	
Date published	2013 March
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	56

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is devised by government, the land and water forum and the Iwi Leaders' Group, and seeks to plan immediate and next step reforms to improve the freshwater management regime.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 20. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 23.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and the outcomes sought are made clear. The GDS discusses its integration with other government policies and strategies very well, and threats are outlined clearly. The strategic outcomes need more information on time frames.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable. The GDS seems in some places to be written for the public - it refers to ways in which they can engage with its progress and objectives. Thus, the review processes are very well covered.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 12 39 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 1/4 120 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 4/4 1 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 7/8 20 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 4 114 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 2.5/4 73 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 1.5/4 84 to acquire or work around? 0/4 85 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 0/4 93 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 10.5 69 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 5/8 73 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 3/4 47 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 2.5/4 62 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 7 60 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 2.5/4 94 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 1.5/4 54 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 2/4 44 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 18 1/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 5.5 64 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 3.5/4 19 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 2/4 41 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 0/4 98 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0/4 49 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 8.5 54 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 2.5/4 52 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 2/4 50 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 2/4 38

6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 2/4 Total 47.5/96

A Framework for Environmental Reporting in **New Zealand**

This Government Department Strategy [GDS050]	J 4 out of 134
Department Ministry for the Environment	7 out of 8 in this department
Sector Environment Sector	9 out of 13 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2014 February
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	22

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to set the scope of which environmental issues are reported on, so that the most relevant indicators are chosen for MoE and Statistics NZ to provide results on.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 5. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

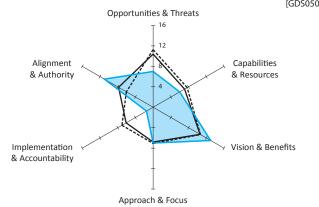
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well explained. The GDS discusses the previous iterations of its report, which is very useful. There are no explicit outcomes sought, but it is still clear what is aiming to be achieved. A public servant would gain a good understanding of how the outcomes will be achieved using the framework.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, but the strategic outcomes are slightly difficult to understand. The glossary would be very useful for members of the public, as would the section explaining how it is structured.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

7 /

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	7	118
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1.5/4	108
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	1.5/4	89
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4/8	101
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	6	71
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2.5/4	45
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	13	23
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7/8	13
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7	60
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2/4	107
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2.5/4	31
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1.5/4	12
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	1.5	123
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	0.5/4	131
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	11	30
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1/4	98
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	45.5/96	74

[GDS050]

Average GDS score

Vision Mātauranga: Unlocking the Innovation Potential of Māori Knowledge, Resources and People

This Government Department Strategy [GDS051]	118 out of 134
Department Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment	10 out of 10 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	17 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2005 March
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	25

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to establish a strategic direction for funding of Vote Research, Science and Technology, so that Māori resources and knowledge can be better utilised in New Zealand planning.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

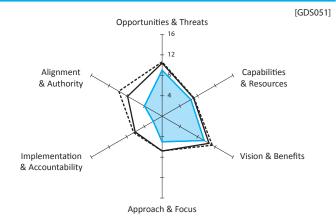
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are explained well, including its drafting and consultation process and context. However, it needs to be clearer on the outcomes sought and more specific information on how they will be achieved; in particular, funding information should be provided. The GDS is integrated well with ministerial priorities.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is well articulated, but the strategy's structure could be clearer. The GDS includes informative diagrams illustrating the relationship between agencies carrying out the strategy. There is no discussion of review processes.

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

Elements 1-6ScoreRank/1341Opportunities and Threats (Mat is the external environment?)991Does it identify opportunities going forward?4/41Does it identify opportunities going forward?0.5/41Does it identify upportunities going forward?6.52Capabilities and Resources (What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?3.42.Capabilities and Resources (What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?3.43.Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.43.Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0.5/43.Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?9.53.Does it identify urrent and future resources (e.g. financial)?0.5/43.Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?9.53.Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.43.Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.44.Approach and Focus match time frame?1.5/44.Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.4/44.Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.4/44.Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.5/45.Impermentation and Accountability who is responsible for what?1.5/4	•	The scorecard		
Iwhat is the external environment?9941.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?4/411.2Does it identify opportunities going forward?0.5/411141.3Does it identify threats going forward?0.5/411141.3Does it identify threats going forward?0.5/41141.3Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.4Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?0.5/4562.5Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4562.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?9.5893.1Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it dearter future condition)?5/8733.4Does it dearted future envision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4974Approach and Focus what will not a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.3Does it identify who its responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41195.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41195.5Does it identify who will		Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1.2Does it identify threats going forward?0.5/41141.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?4.5/8922Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?6.56222.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4632.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?5/8733.2Does it identify what resources would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it identify around focus what is the purpose?5994Approach and Focus what choices and trade-offs have been made?5994.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4894.3Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4894.4Does it identify who is responsible or interneed consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible or what?1.5/4110 <trr>5.1<</trr>	1		9	94
1.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?4.5/8922Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?6.56222.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.2Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4632.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4562.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?9.5893.1Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus what choices and trade-offs have been made?3/4714.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it moblem?1/4894.3Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.4Does it identify the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?21195.1Does it identify twho is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/4110	1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	4/4	1
this strategy is trying to solve?4.3/8922Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?6.56621Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4562.4Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0.5/4562.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5994.1Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/4565What choices and trade-offs have benefied of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565.1Does it identify us range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.4896.2Does it identify who is responsible for imple	1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0.5/4	114
4 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 0.5 0.2 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3/4 36 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0.5/4 56 2.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0.5/4 56 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 9.5 89 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 5/8 73 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3/4 47 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 5 99 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 5 99 4.1 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 1/4 69 4.3 Does it identify describe the chosen approach, outlining what it uvil and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 1/4 89 4.4 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 1.5/4 110 <td>1.3</td> <td>. .</td> <td>4.5/8</td> <td>92</td>	1.3	. .	4.5/8	92
partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2/4632.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0.5/4562.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits what is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3/4714.2Does it learly describe the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen problem?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?211195.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.4<	2		6.5	62
to acquire or work around?2/4632.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0.5/4562.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5994.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?0/498985.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/411005.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/471 <td>2.1</td> <td></td> <td>3/4</td> <td>36</td>	2.1		3/4	36
2.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.58893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5994.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41105.1Does it dientify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/4715.3Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0.5/4985.4Does it dientify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/411005.2Does it dign with the machinery of government?410006Alignment and Authority How does it align with the apartment's SOI?0/4746.2Does it align with i	2.2		2/4	63
acquire or work around?1/438acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.58893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5994.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it identify a range of strategic approachs to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41105.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0/4746.1Does it align with tis department's SOI?0/472 <t< th=""><td>2.3</td><td>Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?</td><td>0.5/4</td><td>56</td></t<>	2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
SWhat is the purpose?9.58393.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5994.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?21195.1Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0/4746.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4746.2Does it discus predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0	2.4		1/4	38
like (a desired future condition)?5/87/33.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/497 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5994.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?211195.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41105.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?2/4746.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.3 Does it align with its department's AVP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's AVP?0/	3		9.5	89
benefit?3/44/3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5994.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41105.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496.4Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0/41006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4716.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	3.1		5/8	73
time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?5994.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41105.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it descuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496.4Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0/41006.1Does it diagn with its department's SOI?0/4746.2Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	3.2		3/4	47
+What choices and trade-offs have been made?5994.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?21195.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41105.2Does it dentify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496.4Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0/41006.1Does it dign with its department's SOI?0/4746.2Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/451	3.3		1.5/4	97
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?21195.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41105.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496.4 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0/41006.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4746.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4716.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/474	4		5	99
problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41105.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41105.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0/41006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4746.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/451	4.1	goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from	3/4	71
will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?211195.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41105.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4746.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/451	4.2		1/4	69
pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?21195.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41105.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?410006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	4.3		1/4	89
JWho is responsible for what?Z1135.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?1.5/41105.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?410006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/451	4.4		0/4	56
5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 0.5/4 71 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames? 0/4 98 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired? 0/4 49 6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government? 4 100 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these? 2/4 74 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 0/4 51 6.3 Does it align with its department's annual report? 2/4 51	5		2	119
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames? 0/4 98 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired? 0/4 49 6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government? 4 100 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these? 2/4 74 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 0/4 51 6.3 Does it align with its department's annual report? 2/4 74	5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1.5/4	110
statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?41006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4746.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/451	5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?41006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4746.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/451	5.3		0/4	98
How does it align with the machinery of government?41006.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4746.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/451	5.4		0/4	49
lessons learnt from these?2/4746.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	6		4	100
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	6.1		2/4	74
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
	6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
Total 36/96 118	6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
		Total	36/96	118

Workplace Health and Safety Strategy for New Zealand to 2015. Ruataki mō te Haumaru me te Hauora o te Wāhi Mahi mō Aotearoa ki te 2015

This Government Department Strategy [GDS052]

	out of 134
Department Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment	2 out of 10 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	6 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Data autiliahad	2005 June

Date published	2005 June
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	144 months
Number of pages	28

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to provide direction for workplace health and safety which builds on existing legislative frameworks by coordinating efforts across many agencies including government agencies, local government, unions and industry organisations.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 11.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

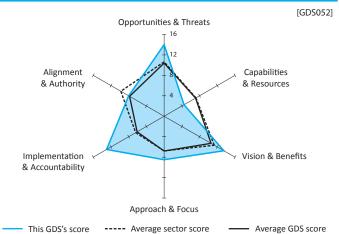
The key points of the issue are covered – the scoping of threats in the focus area is very comprehensive. A public servant would understand how the outcomes sought will be achieved for the most part, including who is responsible for each part of the plan.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear and well set out, although the strategy could have provided context in a better way. The strategic outcomes are well articulated. The review processes are detailed very well.

IV The radar chart

77



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 14 7 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 3.5/4 16 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 3.5/4 29 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 7/8 20 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 4.5 101 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills. 2/4 99 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 2/4 63 to acquire or work around? 0/4 85 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 67 0.5/4 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 13.5 15 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 6/8 40 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 3.5/4 18 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 4/4 1 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 8.5 27 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 4/4 1 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 2/4 30 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 2.5/4 31 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 0/4 56 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 13 7 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 4/4 1 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 3.5/4 13 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 3.5/4 13 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 2/4 13 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 8 58 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 2/4 74 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 2/4 50 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 2/4 38 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 2/4 63 Total 61.5/96 22

Oil Emergency Response Strategy: Government Response to an Oil Supply Disruption

This Government Department Strategy [GDS052]

This Government Department Strategy [GD5055]	out of 134
Department Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment	5 out of 10 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	11 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2008 July
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	22

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to outline a range of measures available to businesses and government if an oil supply disruption occurs.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 4. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 11.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

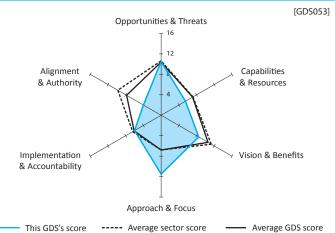
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clear. The outcomes sought are based on a hypothetical situation, and there is discussion of how these would be achieved. However, more detail is needed for this GDS to be practically useful. A clear vision statement is lacking in this GDS.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable; however, the GDS is set out in a manner which is not easy to understand. There needs to be more explanation of how the GDS will be regulated and reviewed.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

72

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	10.5	71
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1/4	120
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6/8	58
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5.5	80
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2.5/4	45
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	8.5	105
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6/8	40
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	1.5/4	121
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1/4	111
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	11.5	4
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2/4	107
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	4/4	1
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	2.5/4	3
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	6	56
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1/4	120
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2/4	41
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	2/4	47
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	1/4	20
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	4	100
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2/4	74
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	46/96	73

New Zealand Energy Strategy 2011–2021: **Developing Our Energy Potential**

This Government Department Strategy [GDS054]	out of 134
Department Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment	7 out of 10 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	13 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2011
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	120 months
Number of pages	12

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to set a strategic direction for the New Zealand energy sector to ensure energy markets are effective and efficient whilst being environmentally responsible.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

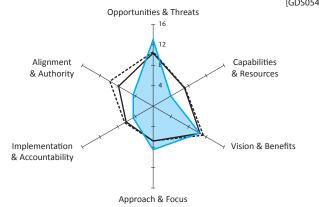
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and the outcomes sought are clear - although the outcomes could be set out in a more structured way. The ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are explained comprehensively.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are easily understandable. However, there is no mention of review processes.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

70

	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	13	22
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	4/4	1
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5.5/8	74
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4	114
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	10.5	69
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5.5/8	60
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	8.5	27
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	3/4	10
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	4.5	77
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	4.5	96
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	45/96	78

[GDS054]

Average GDS score

New Zealand Energy Efficiency and Conservation Strategy 2011–2016

This Government Department Strategy [GDS055]	out of 134
Department Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment	3 out of 10 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	8 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	
	2011

Date published	2011
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	12

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to deliver on the government objectives seen in the New Zealand Energy Strategy by proposing objectives for different stakeholders focused on reduction of energy usage.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 17. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and context, along with how the GDS links to the overarching New Zealand Energy Strategy, are explained relatively clearly. The agencies and time frames involved in achieving the outcomes sought are made clear.

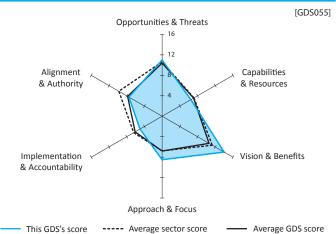
If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are clearly set out. However, there needs to be more discussion of review.

IV The radar chart

V The scorecard

ЛЛ



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 11 62 the external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 3/4 33 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 4/4 1 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 4/8 101 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 6.5 62 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 3.5/4 8 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 1.5/4 84 to acquire or work around? 1/4 39 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 67 0.5/4 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 14 10 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 8/8 1 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 2.5/480 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 3.5/4 23 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 8.5 27 What choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 4/4 1 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 2/4 30 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 1.5/4 76 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 1/4 18 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? 5 Implementation and Accountability 5 69 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 4/4 1

	Total	52.5/96	44
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3.5/4	9
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	7.5	65
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71

Refugee Settlement: New Zealand Resettlement Strategy

This Government Department Strategy [GDS056]	L L Z out of 134
Department Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment	8 out of 10 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	15 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2012
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	10

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to work across government agencies, nongovernment organisations and refugee committees to ensure that refugee resettlement processes are improved with a special focus on employment.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 6.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

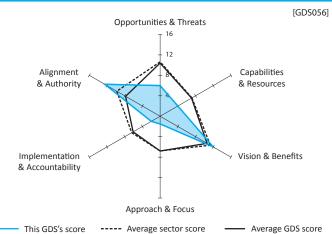
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are not articulated in great depth, although the GDS does explain its development well. The measures of success are very specific, which is useful for understanding how the outcomes sought will be achieved. However, the implementation plan is vague, and there is no discussion of funding.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable in a broad sense. However, there is no discussion of review processes to be undertaken once the GDS is implemented.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	6	122
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0.5/4	114
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	3.5/8	113
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4	114
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	12	40
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5/8	73
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3.5/4	23
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	1.5	130
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	1/4	124
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	0/4	122
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	2	119
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1/4	120
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	12.5	20
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0.5/4	111
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	38/96	112

Strategy to 2040: He kai kei aku ringa: The Crown-Māori Economic Growth Partnership

This Government Department Strategy [GDS057]	12 out of 134
Department Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment	1 out of 10 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	4 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2012 November
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	336 months
Number of pages	15

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to enable and support Māori to participate as equal partners in New Zealand's economic development - using three success areas to primarily focus on.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 6. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 5.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

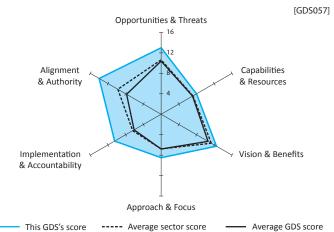
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and outcomes sought are well communicated, and the GDS discusses its integration with the Business Growth Agenda. The 'measures of success' section is comprehensive, with detailed indicators given for each goal, and the action plan clearly explains how each of the outcomes sought will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are clearly articulated. The review processes are made clear. There are very useful tables in the GDS. However, while the strategy states who will report on the strategy, when or how these reports will be made is not clear.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 13 22 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 4/4 1 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 4/4 1 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 5/8 81 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 8 36 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills. 3/4 36 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 3.5/4 16 to acquire or work around? 0.5/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 56 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 1/4 38 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 12.5 31 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 6.5/8 29 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 2.5/480 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 3.5/4 23 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 8.5 27 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 3.5/4 39 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 4/4 1 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 0/4 122 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 18 1/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 10.5 20 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 3.5/4 19 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 4/4 1 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 3/4 26 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0/4 49 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 14 13 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 2/4 74 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 4/4 1 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 4/4 1 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1 Total 66.5/96 12

The Business Growth Agenda: Future Direction 2014

This Government Department Strategy [GDS058]	out of 134
Department Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment	6 out of 10 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	12 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date pu	ublished	2014	
Signed	by a minister	Yes	
Duratio	n	NK	
Numbe	r of pages	122	

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to summarise the achievements under the Business Growth Agenda work programme to date and build a more competitive economy through lifting productivity and competitiveness.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 9. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 2.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

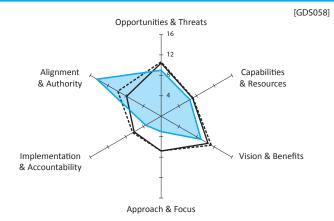
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are covered, but would be difficult to find unless the public servant knew what they were looking for. The progress indicators are very good; however, the GDS could have been better structured. The ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are not detailed.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable, although this GDS is too long to read in an hour. The strategic outcomes would be difficult to establish, and there is no explicit discussion of review.

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

7 /

	The scorecard		_
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	9	94
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3.5/4	16
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0.5/4	114
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5/8	81
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	6.5	62
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	4/4	1
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2.5/4	45
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	9	98
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3.5/8	110
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	1.5/4	121
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	3	122
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	1.5/4	118
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3.5	88
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	14.5	11
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	45.5/96	74

He Whare Āhuru He Oranga Tāngata – the Māori Housing Strategy: Directions 2014 to 2025

This Government Department Strategy [GDS059]	out of 134
Department Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment	4 out of 10 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	10 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date published	2014 July

Date published	2014 July
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	132 months
Number of pages	55

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to identify the key areas where private and public stakeholders can support alternative housing for Māori in the medium to long term.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 3.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

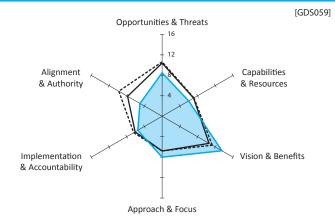
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are very well covered in this GDS. Its context and purpose are introduced clearly, as well as its time frame (2014-2025). It discusses its links to other GDSs, which is extremely useful knowledge for a public servant. It is very specific about the time frame for its objectives. It has a separate outcomes framework on page 40, which is very useful for those involved in implementation.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose of the GDS is clear as it features good articulation of its problem statement and is very well-supported with evidence and statistics. It would benefit from more specific information on funding and on how its progress will be monitored.

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

70

Elements 1–6ScoreRand1Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?8.51.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?3/41.2Does it identify threats going forward?1.5/41.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?4/82Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?62.1Does it identify urrent and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?1/42.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1.5/42.3Does it identify uth tresources (e.g. financial)?2/42.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1.5/4	k/134 100 33 89 101 71 129 84 30 32 15
Image: What is the external environment? 0.5 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 3/4 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1.5/4 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 4/8 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 6 2.1 Does it identify urrent and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 1/4 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1.5/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2/4 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 1 5/4 1.5/4	33 89 101 71 129 84 30 32
1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1.5/4 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 4/8 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 6 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 1/4 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1.5/4 2.3 Does it identify urrent and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2/4 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 1.5/4 1.5/4	89 101 71 129 84 30 32
1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 4/8 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 6 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 1/4 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1.5/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2/4 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 1.5/4 1.5/4	101 71 129 84 30 32
this strategy is trying to solve?4/82Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?62.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?1/42.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1.5/42.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?2/42.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 1 5/41.5/4	71 129 84 30 32
What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 0 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 1/4 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1.5/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2/4 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 1.5/4	129 84 30 32
partnerships/relationships)? 1/4 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1.5/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2/4 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 1.5/4	84 30 32
to acquire or work around?1.5/42.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?2/42.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to1.5/4	30 32
2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to	32
15/4	
	15
3 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose? 13.5	
3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 7.5/8	7
3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3.5/4	18
3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 2.5/4	62
4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 8	42
4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 3.5/4	39
4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 1.5/4	54
4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 1/4	89
4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? 2/4	5
5 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what? 5.5	64
5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 2/4	91
5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 1.5/4	51
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames? 1/4	62
5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired? 1/4	20
6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government? 5	93
6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these? 1/4	98
6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 2/4	50
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 0/4	51
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 2/4	63
Total 46.5/96	70

The New Zealand Migrant Settlement and Integration Strategy

This Government Department Strategy [GDS060]	114 out of 134
Department Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment	9 out of 10 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	16 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date published	2015 March

Date published	2015 March
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	2

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to increase long-term integration of migrants by improving Immigration New Zealand's Regional Partnership Agreements in order to deliver outcomes focused on education and employment. The new 'Migrant Settlement and Integration Senior Official's Group' of key agencies will analyse this.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 1.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

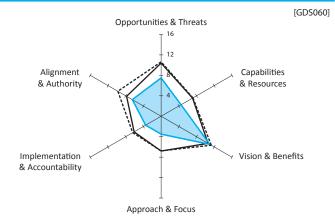
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points are briefly explained. The GDS does not have information sufficient enough to enable a public servant to understand how the outcomes sought will be achieved. There is good information on why the strategy is in existence and where it fits into past settlement work but overall its length is too short to provide clarity on any other issues.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, but there is minimal mention of review processes. In comparison to other short strategies however, the timing of review processes is well-explained. There is not enough specific information on strategic outcomes, but this GDS does outline the groups that will implement it, which is useful information.

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

Elements 1–6ScoreRank/1341Opportunities and Threats (Mat is the external environment?)7.511111.Does it identify opportunities going forward?2/4891.3Does it identify threats going forward?1.5/4891.3Does it identify trying to solve?4/81012Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.510112.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?1.41012.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?1.4383Vision and Benefits What the purpose?1.15553.1Does it identify urrent and to the sources would look like (a desired future condition)?3.44004Approach and Focus what the purpose?3.511173.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.511173.3Does it identify ange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.4894.4Approach and Focus what choices and trade-offs have been made?3.511174.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.4894.3Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.4894.4Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.4894.5Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2.4 <t< th=""><th colspan="3">V The scorecard</th></t<>	V The scorecard			
Image: constraint of the external environment?7.311111.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward?2./4861.2 Does it identify threats going forward?1.5/4891.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?4.510112 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.510112.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?1.5/41232.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/41012.3 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?111553.1 Does it reductify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4404 Approach and Focus what choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.3 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.51174.4 Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.5/41184.4 Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.4 Does		Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1.2Does it identify threats going forward?1.5/4891.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?4/81012Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.51012.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?1.5/41232.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/41012.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?111553.1Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4343.2Does it identify what resources would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.3Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/44004Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.511174.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it identify who the scous approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4914.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it identify who will report on the progress?0.5/4<	1		7.5	111
1.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?4/81012Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.51012.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?1.5/41232.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4392.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits what is the purpose?111553.1Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4404Approach and Focus what choices and trade-offs have been made?3.511173.3Does it identify who the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.4Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.3Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.4Does it identify anage of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4714.4Does it identify who sit responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.5Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?0.5/4715.3 <td>1.1</td> <td>Does it identify opportunities going forward?</td> <td>2/4</td> <td>86</td>	1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
this strategy is trying to solve?4/81012Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.51012.Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?1.5/41232.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4392.4Does it identify urrent and future resources (e.g. financial)?1/4392.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?11553.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4404Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1Does it clearly describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3.51174.2Does it clearly describe how success and benefits of the chosen problem?1.5/41184.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4714.4Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4895.1Does it identify who is res	1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	1.5/4	89
2 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 4.5 101 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 1.5/4 123 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1/4 101 2.3 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1/4 39 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1/4 38 3 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose? 111 55 3.1 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3/4 40 4 Approach and Focus What success will be measured and over what time frame? 3.5 117 4.1 Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 1.5/4 118 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approache, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' on part II. 1/4 89 4.3 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 2/4 91 5.4 Does it identify a range of strategic approach: outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 1/4 89	1.3	• •	4/8	101
partnerships/relationships)?1.5/41.232.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/41012.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?1/4392.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?11553.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4404Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.511174.1Does it deartify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.5/41184.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565.1Does it dientify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.45.2Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.3Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/491<	2		4.5	101
to acquire or work around?1/41012.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?1/4392.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?11553.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4404Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.3Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.2Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.4Does it discus whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?6.5796.4Does it discus predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4506.1Does it dign with the machinery of government?6.579 <td< th=""><td>2.1</td><td></td><td>1.5/4</td><td>123</td></td<>	2.1		1.5/4	123
2.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?11553.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/4404Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.1Does it dientify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.2Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it digna with the machinery of government?6.5796.4Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.3Does it align with tis department's SOI?2/4506.4Does it align with its department's A	2.2		1/4	101
acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?11553.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/4404Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.1Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it dientify who the fames?0.5/4715.4Does it dignewith the machinery of government?6.5796.4Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1Does it align with the department's SOI?2/4506.3Does it align wit	2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1/4	39
SWhat is the purpose?111553.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/4404Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.2Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?6.5796.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4506.4Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/450	2.4		1/4	38
like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/440 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.58885.1 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.2 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0.5/4316Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/450	3		11	55
benefit?3/44/3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/4404Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.2 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0.5/4716.4 Does it dignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1 Does it dign with its department's SOI?2/4506.2 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/450	3.1		5/8	73
time frame?3/440 4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.2Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.3Does it descuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0.5/4316Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4506.2Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/450	3.2		3/4	47
+What choices and trade-offs have been made?5.51174.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0.5/4716.4Does it dignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1Does it dign with its department's SOI?2/4506.2Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/450	3.3		3/4	40
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0.5/4316 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4506.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	4		3.5	117
problem?1/4694.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0.5/4316.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?6.5796.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4506.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/4506.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/450	4.1	goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from	1.5/4	118
will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0.5/4316.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?6.5796.1 Does it dignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	4.2		1/4	69
pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0.5/4765.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0.5/4316Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4506.3Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/450	4.3		1/4	89
JWho is responsible for what?5.5885.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?2/4915.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0.5/4765.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0.5/4316Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2/4506.2Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	4.4		0/4	56
5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 0.5/4 71 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames? 0.5/4 76 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired? 0.5/4 31 6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.5 79 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these? 2.5/4 52 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 2/4 50 6.3 Does it align with its department's annual report? 0/4 51	5		3.5	88
5.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0.5/4765.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0.5/4316Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91
statistics) and over what time frames?0.3/4765.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0.5/4316 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
once it is completed, updated or expired?0.5/4316Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6.5796.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	5.3		0.5/4	76
How does it align with the machinery of government?0.5796.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	5.4		0.5/4	31
lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	6		6.5	79
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	6.1		2.5/4	52
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
	6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
Total 36.5/96 114	6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
		Total	36.5/96	114

Defence White Paper 2010

IV The radar chart



This Government Department Strategy [GDS061] Department 1 out of 2 in this department Ministry of Defence Sector 1 External Sector out of 12 in this sector II About the strategy

in Albourt the Strategy	
Date published	2010 November
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	300 months
Number of pages	98

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to outline the areas needing investment within the defence sector, setting out the best way to get value for money over the next 25 years.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 6. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

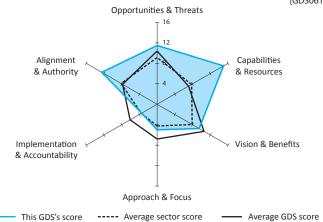
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are explained comprehensively. However, the GDS is very long and has a weak structure. The outcomes sought, and the ways they will be achieved, are not made clear.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are not clear, and the amount of information is overwhelming. There is no mention of review processes.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11.5	51
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5.5/8	74
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	15	2
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	3.5/4	12
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	9.5	89
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	4/8	99
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2.5/4	80
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5	99
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2/4	107
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1/4	18
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3.5	88
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	12.5	20
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0.5/4	111
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	57/96	36

Defence Capability Plan

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS062] 47 Out of 134 0ut of 134 Department 2 Ministry of Defence out of 2 in this department Sector 3 External Sector out of 12 in this sector

II About the strategy	
Date published	2014 June
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	40

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to build on the first Defence Capability Plan and the Defence White Paper 2010 and set the priorities for NZDF purchases over the next 10 years in line with budget constraints.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 4. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

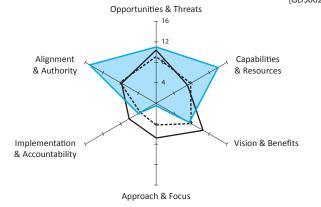
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are explained clearly, and the GDS discusses how it fits in with its predecessor and the 2010 Defence White Paper. A public servant would be informed somewhat as to how the outcomes sought will be achieved, but more information is needed as to who will carry out the implementation.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is not easily understandable as it is a technical GDS, and the strategic outcomes are not clearly set out. There needs to be more discussion as to the review processes.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11	62
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2.5/4	68
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6.5/8	46
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	14	7
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	2.5/4	25
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	7.5	113
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3/8	118
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	1.5/4	121
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	0.5	134
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	0/4	131
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	0/4	122
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0.5/4	39
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	4	82
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	15	4
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	52/96	47

Success for All: Every School, Every Child: Building an Inclusive Education System

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS063]123Department
Ministry of Education8
out of 8 in this departmentSector
Education & Science Sector8
out of 8 in this sectorII About the strategy8

Date published	2010
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	12

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to build the confidence of educators and parents setting out a four-year work plan on building inclusive practices in schools and then expanding to the early childhood sector.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 4. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

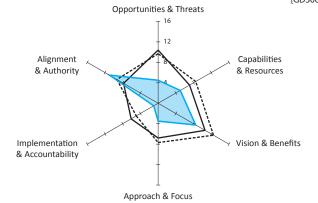
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are not well communicated. However, the outcomes sought are clearly explained. The GDS provides a time frame for the GDS and states who will be carrying out the tasks. The measures of success are vague; however, the ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are understandable.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is not clear, and the GDS's structure is weak. The strategic outcomes are vague but understandable. There is no useful information for the public such as details about review or engagement with the strategy.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

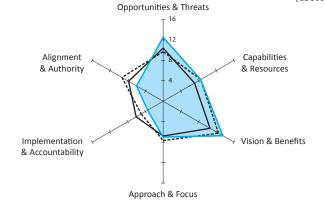
V The scorecard

V The scorecard			
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	4.5	130
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1.5/4	108
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0.5/4	114
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	2.5/8	122
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5	91
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	1/4	129
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	29
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	8.5	105
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	4/8	99
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	1.5/4	121
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	3.5	117
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	0/4	122
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	1	129
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1/4	120
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	11	30
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	33.5/96	123

The New Zealand School Property Strategy 2011-2021

IV The radar chart





- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Donk/124
		Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	12.5	33
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6/8	58
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	8.5	32
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	1.5/4	123
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2.5/4	45
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	2.5/4	25
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	27
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	13.5	15
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6.5/8	29
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7	60
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3.5	88
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	6	83
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2/4	74
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	51/96	56

This Government Department Strategy [GDS064]

	00001231
Department	5
Ministry of Education	out of 8 in this department
Sector	5
Education & Science Sector	out of 8 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2011
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	120 months
Number of pages	21

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to manage the New Zealand school property portfolio though the Schools Property Infrastructure Group, enabling them to communicate the key projects and direction to the sector.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 4.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are explained clearly, as well as the challenges involved and whom the strategy applies to and how. The measures of success are specific, and the ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are communicated well.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and the strategic outcomes are set out very well. There is clear explanation of when certain activities need to be finished, and the GDS is easy to read. However, there needs to be discussion of review processes.

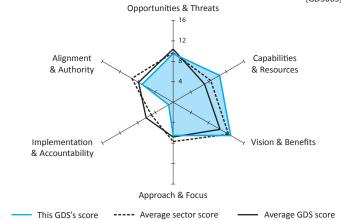
Leadership Statement for International **Education, Version One**

IV The radar chart

V The scorecard

66





This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V	The scorecard		_
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	9.5	87
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	4/4	1
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0.5/4	114
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5/8	81
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	10.5	22
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	3/4	16
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	14
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	13	23
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6.5/8	29
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3.5/4	23
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6.5	73
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	1	129
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1/4	120
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	7	69
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1/4	98
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	47.5/96	66

This Government Department Strategy [GDS065]

Department Ministry of Education	out of 8 in this department
Sector Education & Science Sector	out of 8 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2011 September
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	17

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to outline what government and the education sector need to do to attract more international students and to set long-term goals.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 7. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well explained. The ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are made clear, although more detail could be given.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable only on a basic level, as the GDS is technical and not simply structured. The strategic outcomes are explained but not in detail, and there is minimal discussion of review processes.

Number of pages

Pasifika Education Plan 2013–2017

IV The radar chart

Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS066]	47 out of 134
Department Ministry of Education	4 out of 8 in this department
Sector Education & Science Sector	4 out of 8 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date published	2012 November
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	48 months

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

14

The approach is to put Pacifica learners and their families at the centre of the education system and set the direction for Pacifica education for the next five years.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 5. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 3.

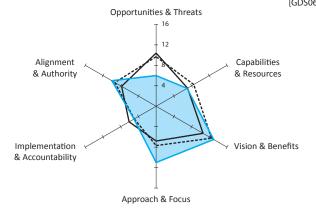
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are explained, as well the GDS's integration with the targets of Better Public Services. The outcomes sought and the ways they will be achieved are communicated clearly. The 'key statistics' effectively provides context.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable, although the structure could be clearer. There is minimal information regarding review processes.



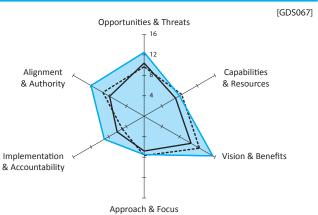
This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	6	122
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0/4	124
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	3/8	117
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	7	57
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3.5/4	16
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	13	23
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6/8	40
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3.5/4	23
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	11	6
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	4/4	1
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	5	69
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	1/4	62
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1/4	62
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	10	42
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2/4	74
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	52/96	47

Ka Hikitia: Accelerating Success 2013-2017: The Māori Education Strategy

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average	GDS	score

V The scorecard

			D. 1 /424
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	12.5	33
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	4/4	1
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	1.5/4	89
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	8	36
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	2.5/4	25
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	15.5	2
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	8/8	1
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7.5	49
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	0.5/4	119
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1.5/4	12
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	9	32
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3.5/4	13
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3/4	26
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	12	26
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	4/4	1
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	64.5/96	17

This Government Department Strategy [GDS067]

Department	2
Ministry of Education	out of 8 in this department
Sector	2
Education & Science Sector	out of 8 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2013
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	60

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to work across a wide range of government agencies to ensure that investment in quality education for Māori students is effective.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 11. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 11.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points are clearly outlined, and the GDS provides a historic and strategic context to the challenges it is aiming to address. The outcomes sought are explained well, and it is easy to understand how they will be achieved. There is comprehensive reference to stakeholders and other GDSs linked to this GDS. The 'key resources' page is valuable.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, and the structure of the GDS would enable a member of the public to easily navigate the GDS. The vision is well explained, and its strategic outcomes are clear. The review process is discussed, though this could be expanded on.

Tau Mai Te Reo: The Māori Language in Education Strategy 2013–2017

This Government Department Strategy [GDS068] Department 1 Ministry of Education out of 8 in this department Sector 1 **Education & Science Sector** out of 8 in this sector II About the strategy

Date published	2013
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	51

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to support MoE's other GDSs concerning outcomes for Māori by identifying the most effective areas for investment in Māori language.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 4. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 33.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

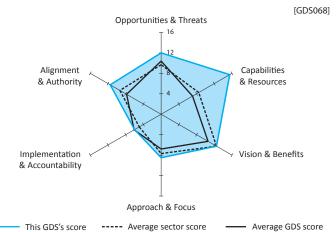
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the strategy are clear despite it being a complex GDS which covers many areas. The outcomes sought are clear, and a public servant would have a good understanding of how they will be achieved. The GDS contains a lot of useful historical context, and there is good provision of context to the issue being discussed.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose of the GDS is clear, and the strategic outcomes are well set out. The GDS is well structured, and there is discussion of how the GDS will be reviewed.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 12 39 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 4/4 1 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1.5/4 89 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 6.5/8 46 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 15.5 1 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills. 3.5/4 8 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 4/4 1 to acquire or work around? 4/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 1 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 4/4 1 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 12.5 31 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 6/8 40 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 3.5/4 18 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 3/4 40 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 8.5 27 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 4/4 1 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 1.5/4 54 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 2/4 44 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 1/4 18 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 6 56 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 2.5/4 76 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 1.5/4 51 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 47 2/4 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0/4 49 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 11.5 28 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 3.5/4 9 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 4/4 1 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 0/4 51 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1 Total 66/96 14

Tertiary Education Strategy 2014–2019

IV The radar chart

Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS069]	63 out of 134
Department Ministry of Education	6 out of 8 in this department
Sector Education & Science Sector	6 out of 8 in this sector

If About the strategy	
Date published	2014 March
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	24

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to set a framework for funding agreements with tertiary education organisations and to build on previous efforts to improve tertiary education in New Zealand by monitoring the progress of agencies involved in implementing the strategy.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 6. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

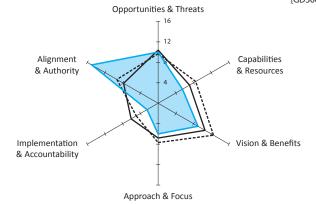
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clear enough; however, they could have been structured in a simpler way. A public servant would have an understanding of how the outcomes sought will be achieved, but they need to have more information on timing and funding attached to them. The opportunities and threats of the strategic focus are comprehensively discussed.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable; however, the structure of the GDS could be improved to make this easier to understand. The strategic outcomes are discussed, although there is a lack of articulation as to the exact problems the GDS is focusing on. There is no discussion of review.



- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
	Opportunities and Threats	50010	
1	What is the external environment?	10	79
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
	Does it identify threats going forward?	1.5/4	89
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5.5/8	74
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5.5	80
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2.5/4	45
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	9	98
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3.5/8	110
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2.5/4	80
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6	82
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2.5/4	94
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1.5/4	76
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	2.5	113
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2.5/4	76
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	15	4
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	48/96	63

A Nation of Curious Minds, He Whenua Hihiri I Te Mahara: A National Strategic Plan for Science In Society

	out of 134
Department Ministry of Education	3 out of 8 in this department
Sector Education & Science Sector	3 out of 8 in this sector

This Government Department Strategy [GDS070]

If About the strategy	
Date published	2014 July
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	50

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to enable better engagement between science and all other sectors across New Zealand by focusing MBIE's energy into measurable 'action plans'.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 9. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 38.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

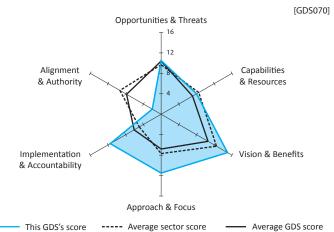
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points are set out clearly in the introduction. Further, this informative introduction from the Minister explains the problems the GDS is trying to remedy. It is signed by both responsible Ministers. There is very thorough explanation of the outcome sought. The 'Action Areas' are very clear.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clearly communicated, in context, and the objectives are well set out (in 'Action Areas'). The strategic outcomes and who will contribute to them are very clear. The explanation of review processes demonstrates exemplary thoroughness.

IV The radar chart



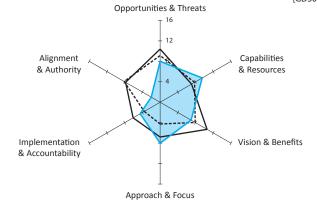
This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 10.5 71 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 3/4 33 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1/4 99 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 6.5/8 46 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 8 36 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 3.5/4 8 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 2/4 63 to acquire or work around? 2/4 30 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 67 0.5/4 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 15 4 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 7/8 13 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 4/4 2 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 4/4 1 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 11.5 4 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 4/4 1 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 1/4 69 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 2.5/4 31 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 4/4 1 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 11.5 14 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 3.5/4 19 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 2.5/4 34 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 2.5/4 41 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 3/4 3 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 2 123 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 2/4 74 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 0/4 72 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 0/4 51 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 0/4 108 Total 58.5/96 29

New Zealand Antarctic & Southern Ocean Science: Directions and Priorities 2010–2020

IV The radar chart





This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	Flowerts 1. C	Coore	Doub/124
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	8	107
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	4/4	1
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0/4	124
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4/8	101
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	9.5	26
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	4/4	1
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	7	116
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3/8	118
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	8	42
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1/4	18
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	4.5	77
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	2	123
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0/4	121
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	39/96	108

This Government Department Strategy [GDS071]

	04001134
Department Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade	4 out of 9 in this department
Sector External Sector	6 out of 12 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date published	2010

Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	120 months
Number of pages	25

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to develop a science research programme in the Antarctic Ocean by receiving guidance from bodies such as the Scientific Committee on Antarctic Research as to how government funding can enable researchers to meet their goals and deliver on government priorities.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 4. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are explained, and each outcome sought is clear and has contributors specified. However, essential information on how these outcomes will be achieved is lacking.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are stated clearly, although more practical details are required. There is no discussion of review processes.

Latin America: A Revised Approach

IV The radar chart

Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS072]	131 out of 134
Department Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade	9 out of 9 in this department
Sector External Sector	12 out of 12 in this sector

Date published	2010 May
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	14

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to encourage the business sector to invest in partnerships with Latin America by leading political relationships through actions carried out by MFAT and New Zealand diplomats.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

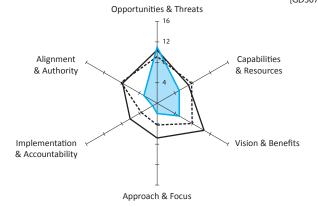
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are understandable on a basic level. However the outcomes sought are unclear, and there is no satisfactory explanation of how the they will be achieved. The 'risks' section of this GDS is valuable.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are unclear, and the GDS is poorly structured. There is no information on review processes.



- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
		30016	Nality 134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11	62
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3.5/4	16
	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4/8	101
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5	91
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1/4	39
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	5	130
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3/8	118
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	1.5/4	121
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	0.5/4	125
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	2	129
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	1.5/4	118
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	0/4	122
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	1	129
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1/4	120
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	3	113
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1/4	98
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	27/96	131

International Development Policy Statement: Supporting Sustainable Development [In Developing Countries]

This Government Department Strategy [GDS073]	128 out of 134
Department Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade	8 out of 9 in this department
Sector External Sector	11 out of 12 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2011 March
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	13

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to implement larger and longer-term aid programs in developing countries, especially in the Pacific, in order to align with their needs; this will be done by partnership with NGOs and the governments of these countries.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

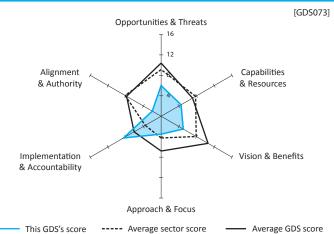
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and context are explained well. However, the outcomes sought are broad and lack specific goals and details on how they will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are not clear, despite there being a lot of explanatory information. There is no explicit discussion of the review processes.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

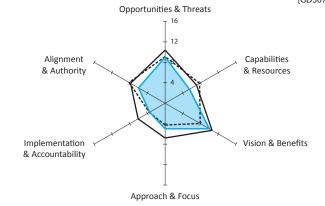
170

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	6	122
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1.5/4	108
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2.5/4	68
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	2/8	125
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4.5	101
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	5	130
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3/8	118
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	1.5/4	121
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	0.5/4	125
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	3.5	117
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2/4	107
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	0/4	122
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0.5/4	39
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	8.5	36
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1.5/4	110
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3.5/4	13
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3.5/4	13
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	2	123
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0/4	121
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	29.5/96	128

Opening Doors to India: New Zealand's 2015 Vision

IV The radar chart





- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	9	94
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	4/4	1
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	1/4	99
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4/8	101
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5.5	80
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	32
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	10	81
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5.5/8	60
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1.5/4	97
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5	99
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	0/4	122
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3.5	88
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2.5/4	76
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	6	83
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0/4	121
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	39/96	108

This Government Department Strategy [GDS074]

	00t 01 134
Department	4
Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade	out of 9 in this department
Sector	6
External Sector	out of 12 in this sector

If About the strategy	
Date published	2011 October
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	41

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to increase the internationalisation of the New Zealand economy by setting out five high-level goals involving government and businesses that will increase services, trade and exports with India.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

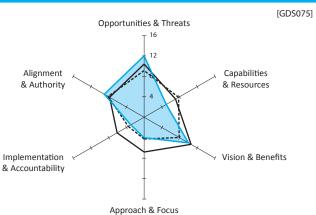
The key points of the issue and content are explained well. There is good discussion of how the GDS was drafted. There is information regarding how the outcomes sought will be achieved, but these need more concrete details attached to them.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are clear. There is very little information regarding review processes.

Opening Doors to China: New Zealand's 2015 Vision

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

90

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134	
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	12	39	
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	4/4	1	
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2/4	78	
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6/8	58	
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5	91	
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99	
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101	
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56	
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	32	
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	10	81	
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5/8	73	
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2.5/4	80	
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2.5/4	62	
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	4	113	
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1	
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114	
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	0/4	122	
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56	
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3	102	
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91	
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71	
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76	
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49	
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	9	48	
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1/4	98	
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50	
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	2/4	38	
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1	
	Total	43/96	90	

This Government Department Strategy [GDS075]

	out of 134
Department Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade	2 out of 9 in this department
Sector External Sector	4 out of 12 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2012 February
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	41

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to take a whole-of-government look at the ways New Zealand can grow trade with China through MFAT leading political and business relationship developments.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

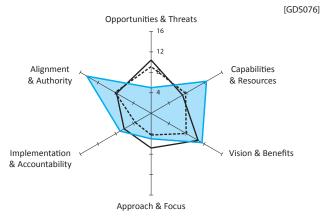
The key points of the issue are clear. The strategy very clearly articulates its focus area and the opportunities it aims to capitalise on. The ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are discussed, although it is not mentioned by whom or under what time frames.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are relatively clear, although the outcomes need more details to be easily understandable. There is no discussion of review processes.

International Development Group Strategic Plan 2012–2015: Development that Delivers

IV The radar chart



- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

	000	
Average	GDS	score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	5	127
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0/4	124
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	2/8	125
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	12.5	12
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2.5/4	45
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	4/4	1
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	14
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11.5	47
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5/8	73
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3.5/4	23
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5	99
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2.5/4	94
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1/4	18
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	7	47
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1/4	120
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3/4	21
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3/4	26
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	14.5	11
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	55.5/96	39

This Government Department Strategy [GDS076]

Department Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade	1 out of 9 in this department
Sector External Sector	2 out of 12 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2012 September
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	36 months
Number of pages	25

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to set medium-term goals to be utilised by MFAT (with partners) in order to deliver on 25 programmes that aim to increase sustainable economic development in selected countries.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 4. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 2.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and outcomes sought are reasonably informative. The GDS discusses how it links with MFAT's strategic priorities set out in its statement of intent. In order to understand how the outcomes sought will be achieved, there needs to be clearer identification of strategic objectives and implementation plans.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, but the strategic outcomes are not. The strategy is primarily intended for internal use at MFAT. The GDS discusses the need to finish and operationalise its review framework. This is necessary as in the GDS there is brief discussion of success measures, but this needs more information regarding process.

Advancing With Australia: New Zealand Inc Australia Strategy

This Government Department Strategy [GDS077]	L L 4 out of 134
Department Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade	6 out of 9 in this department
Sector	0

External Sector

II About the strategy	
Date published	2013
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	17

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to establish a framework to advance the economic, security and political relationships with Australia by identifying investment and diplomatic opportunities which can be taken.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clear; however, there is a lack of clarity as to what outcomes are sought. There is not enough specific discussion of how outcomes will be achieved. The structure of the GDS is not purposeful, and information on its vision is missing.

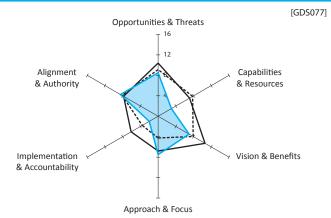
If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable; however, there is not enough explicit identification of the strategic outcomes in order to assess their connection to the broader purpose of the GDS. There is no discussion of review.

IV The radar chart

8

out of 12 in this sector



Average GDS score

4/4

36.5/96

1

114

This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 8.5 100 s the external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 3.5/4 16 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1/4 99 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 4/8 101 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 3 126 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills. 2/4 99 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 1/4 101 to acquire or work around? 0/4 85 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 0/4 93 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 7 116 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 3/8 118 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 2/4 99 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 2/4 77 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 7.5 49 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 3.5/4 39 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0/4 114 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 2/4 44 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 2/4 5 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 2 119 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 2/4 91 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 0/4 98 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 0/4 98 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0/4 49 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 8.5 54 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 111 0.5/4 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 4/4 1 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 0/4 51

WORKING PAPER 2015/09: PROFILES SCORING GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT STRATEGIES IN OPERATION AS AT 30 JUNE 2015 | 82

Total

6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?

Opening Doors to the Gulf Region: The New Zealand Inc Strategy

IV The radar chart

Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS078]	120 out of 134
Department Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade	out of 9 in this department
Sector External Sector	9 out of 12 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date published	2013 July
Signed by a minister	Yes

Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	20

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is one that strengthens New Zealand's relationship with the Gulf Region by collaborating across government agencies and the business community, with high-level political engagement backing this up.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 11. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

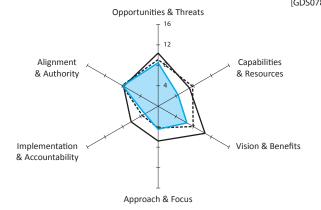
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are relatively clear, and there is a lot of information on the context. However, the outcomes sought are not explained. It is unclear how they will be achieved and by whom.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is relatively clear, although the information on strategic outcomes is very vague. There is no discussion of review processes.

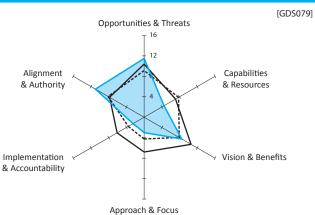


- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	8.5	100
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	4/4	1
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0/4	124
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4.5/8	92
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4.5	101
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	6.5	122
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	4/8	99
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	0.5/4	125
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	4.5	108
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3	102
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	8	58
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0/4	121
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	35/96	120

New Zealand's ASEAN Partnership: One Pathway to Ten Nations

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS079]

	00001201
Department Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade	${f 3}$ out of 9 in this department
Sector External Sector	5 out of 12 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2013 July
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	17

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to coordinate across government, business and the wider community to target key sectors and actions which will improve New Zealand's engagement with ASEAN nations.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 9. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are set out sufficiently; however, the GDS does not go into any depth as to how the outcomes sought will be achieved. The GDS discusses its integration with other GDSs and explains the threats and opportunities of the focus area very well.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear; however, the strategic outcomes lack enough detail for the public to understand what the GDS will achieve. There is no discussion of review. The GDS does not provide much useful information to the public.

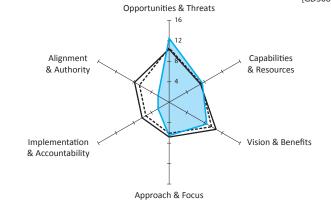
This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard			
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11.5	51
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3.5/4	16
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3/4	51
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5/8	81
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4.5	101
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	8.5	105
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	4.5/8	91
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	3	122
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	1/4	124
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	2.5	113
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2.5/4	76
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	11	30
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1/4	98
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	2/4	38
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	41/96	102

Reduced Waiting Times for Public Hospital Elective Services

IV The radar chart





This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

 Average	GDS	score
/ Weinage	000	000.0

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	12.5	33
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3/4	51
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	7.5	44
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1/4	39
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	14
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	8.5	105
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5/8	73
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1.5/4	97
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6.5	73
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	0.5/4	119
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	2.5	113
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	2.5	119
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0.5/4	111
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	40/9 6	105

This Government Department Strategy [GDS080]

Department	23
Ministry of Health	out of 30 in this department
Sector	23
Health Sector	out of 30 in this sector
II About the strategy	

in risour the strategy	
Date published	2000 March
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	23

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is for MoH to build on current practices aiming to improve access to elective services by implementing new initiatives designed to target problem areas.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and outcomes sought are explained clearly. However, there is insufficient information regarding time frames and agents responsible to explain how the outcomes sought will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are relatively clear, although the structure of the GDS could be improved to make it easier to digest. There is no comprehensive discussion of review processes.

The New Zealand Health Strategy

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS081]	60 out of 134
Department Ministry of Health	12 out of 30 in this department
Sector Health Sector	12 out of 30 in this sector

If About the strategy	
Date published	2000 December
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	58

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is for the health sector to work collaboratively toward common goals and to distribute health funding effectively across the sector.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

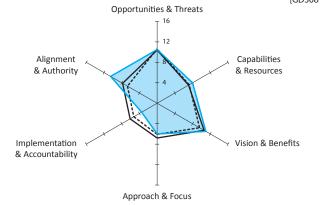
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points are explained, and the GDS comprehensively discusses the strategic context in which it will operate. It discusses its integration with government's health objectives and other GDSs. There is no specific discussion of how it will achieve its sought outcomes. The GDS is lacking detail on its funding.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is well communicated, and a member of the public would understand its strategic outcomes. The outcomes could have more detail as to their implementation. There is no review process discussed.



This GDS's score
 ----- Average sector score

Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1 Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	10.5	71
1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1.5/4	108
1.2 Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5.5/8	74
2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	8	36
2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11	55
3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6/8	40
3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2.5/4	80
3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2.5/4	62
4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6	82
4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3.5	88
5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	10.5	36
6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
Total	49.5/96	60

The New Zealand Palliative Care Strategy

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score



II ADOUT THE STRATEGY	
Date published	2001 February
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	59

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to fund palliative care in a systematic way by focusing DHBs' and MoH's attention and investment on essential services for dying people and flexible service configuration.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page vii. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

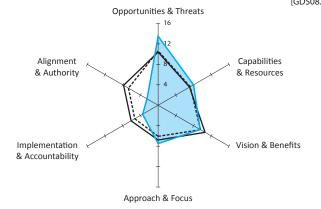
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clearly explained, and the GDS discusses where it fits within the overall strategic context of MoH. The outcomes sought could be more specific, and time measured, but there is sufficient information to understand how they will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are made clear. It is a relatively long and technical strategy, but the structure is very good. The appendices provide information on how the GDS was devised. There is no comprehensive discussion of review processes.



- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score -

Elements 1–6ScoreRank/1341Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?13.5131.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?2/4861.2Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.3Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.4Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.5Does it identify threats going forward?8362Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?8362.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?9.5893.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?9.5893.5Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?9.5893.1Does it deentify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3Does it deentify who they onin to a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify the risk, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability who is responsible for what?3.5/4883.3Does it identify uno is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4				
L What is the external environment? L1.0.3 L1.3 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 2/4 86 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1/4 1 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 7.5/8 8 36 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 8 36 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3.5/4 8 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3/4 29 2.3 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 9.5 89 3.1 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 9.5 89 3.1 Does it identify whot the beneficiaries are and how they will 3.5/4 18 3.2 Does it identify whot the beneficiaries are and how they will 3.5/4 18 3.3 Does it decribe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 7.5 49 4.1 0.5/4 14 11 <t< th=""><th></th><th>Elements 1–6</th><th>Score</th><th>Rank/134</th></t<>		Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 4/4 1 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 7.5/8 8 2 Capabilities and Resources what are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 8 36 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3.5/4 8 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3/4 29 2.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0.5/4 67 3 Vision and Benefits what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 9.5 89 3.1 Does it identify what resources would look like (a desired future condition)? 3.5/4 18 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3.5/4 18 3.3 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will as.5/4 18 3.3 Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 1.5/4 44 4 10 os it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 4/4	1		13.5	13
1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 7.5/8 8 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 8 36 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3.5/4 8 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3/4 29 2.3 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 9.5 89 3.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 9.5 89 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 5/8 73 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3.5/4 18 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 7.5 49 4.1 Does it objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 1.5/4 54 4.3 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 3.5/4 19 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 3.5/4 19	1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
this strategy is trying to solve?7.5/882Capabilities and Resources8362.Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3/4292.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?1/4392.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4673Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/411114Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it clearly describe the vision into a number of strategic gools/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.3.5885.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
4 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 8 36 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3.5/4 8 2.2 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 1/4 39 2.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0.5/4 67 3 Vision and Benefits what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 9.5 89 3.1 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 5/8 73 3.2 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 3.5/4 18 3.3 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3.5/4 18 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 7.5 49 4.1 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what it will and will not do? See 'the approach of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 4/4 1 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approachs to solve the problem? 1.5/4 54 4.3 Does it identify who is responsible	1.3	•	7.5/8	8
partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3/4292.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4392.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4673 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/41114 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.5/4544.3 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4985.4 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.4 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4<	2		8	36
to acquire or work around?3/4292.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?1/4392.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4673 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/41114 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.4444.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.4985.1 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?2.51195.4 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and<	2.1		3.5/4	8
2.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4673Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/41114Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.5/4544.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it dignight the machinery of government?2.51196.1Does it align with the department's SOI?0/4726.2	2.2		3/4	29
acquire or work around?0.5/46/3Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/41114Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.5/4544.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it dign with the machinery of government?2.51196.1Does it align with the department's SOI?0/4726.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/472	2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1/4	39
JWhat is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/4111 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.5/4544.3Does it identify a range of strategic approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach, in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?2.511196.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4526.2Does it diagn with its department's SOI?0/451 <t< th=""><td>2.4</td><td></td><td>0.5/4</td><td>67</td></t<>	2.4		0.5/4	67
like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4183.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/4111 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.5/4544.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/456 5 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.2 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/449 6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?2.511196.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4736.3 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	3		9.5	89
benefit?3.5/4183.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/4111 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.5/4544.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?2.511196.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.4 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/452	3.1		5/8	73
time frame?1/4111 4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5 49 4.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.5/4544.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/456 5 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.511196.1Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.2Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	3.2		3.5/4	18
4What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.3494.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.5/4544.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.511196.1Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/452	3.3		1/4	111
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.5/4544.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?2.511196.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	4		7.5	49
problem?1.5/4544.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?2.511196.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	4.1	goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from	4/4	1
will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?2.511196.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4716.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	4.2		1.5/4	54
pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3.5885.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?2.511196.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4716.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	4.3		2/4	44
JWho is responsible for what?5.3885.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?2.51196.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4716.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	4.4		0/4	56
5.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?2.511196.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4716.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	5		3.5	88
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?2.51196.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?2.51196.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?2.51196.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	5.3		0/4	98
How does it align with the machinery of government?2.51196.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	5.4		0/4	49
lessons learnt from these?2.5/4526.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	6		2.5	119
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	6.1		2.5/4	52
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
	6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
Total 44.5/96 81	6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
		Total	44.5/96	81

The Primary Health Care Strategy

IV The radar chart

Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS083]	105 out of 134
Department Ministry of Health	23 out of 30 in this department
Sector Health Sector	23 out of 30 in this sector

II About the strategy	
Date published	2001 February
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	34

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is for MoH and DHBs to collaborate and develop policy toolkits and funding agreements to instigate the new approach to primary health, which focuses more on population health and the role of the community.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page vii. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 5.

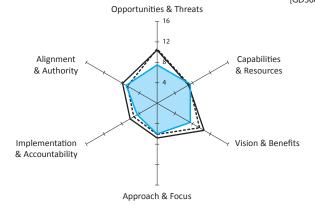
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are explained clearly, and the GDS discusses its connection with other similar and related strategies. While the outcomes sought are outlined, there are few details of how they will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is relatively clear, and the issue is given context. The structure of the strategy is easy to follow. There is no discussion of review processes; this is likely due to the fact that the GDS does not have an implementation plan section.



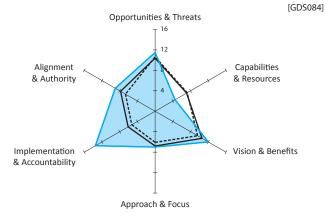
This GDS's score ----- Average sector score -----

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	7.5	111
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	1/4	99
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4.5/8	92
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	7.5	44
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3.5/4	16
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	7.5	113
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	4/8	99
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1.5/4	97
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6	82
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	4.5	77
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	7	69
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	40/96	105

The New Zealand Disability Strategy: Making a World of Difference: Whakanui Oranga

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

 Average 	GDS	score
-----------------------------	-----	-------

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11.5	51
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1.5/4	108
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6/8	58
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4.5	101
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2.5/4	45
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	12	40
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7/8	13
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1.5/4	97
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7	60
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2.5/4	31
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	13.5	4
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3.5/4	13
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3/4	26
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	3/4	3
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	9	48
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	57.5/96	31

This Government Department Strategy [GDS084]

Department Ministry of Health	4 out of 30 in this department
Sector Health Sector	4
II About the strategy	out of 30 in this sector

in About the StrateBy	
Date published	2001 April
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	32

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to (i) support key departments, territorial authorities and non-departmental public bodies to develop annual New Zealand Disability Strategy implementation plans and (ii) set out key objectives for them, which will enable them to improve the lives of people with disabilities.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and strategic outcomes are understandable and are given good context. The GDS considers how it fits with other GDSs, especially MoH strategies. The ways in which the strategic outcomes will be achieved are not explained.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clearly explained, and there is discussion of how the GDS was devised. It is very detailed in outlining how review processes will happen and who will carry these out.

Sexual and Reproductive Health Strategy: Phase One

This Government Department Strategy [GDS085]	LL3 out of 134	
Department Ministry of Health	26 out of 30 in this department	
Sector Health Sector	26 out of 30 in this sector	

II About the strategy	
Date published	2001 October
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	27

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to devise a framework detailing the specific sexual health needs of particular communities and to develop detailed action plans for MoH, DHBs and other organisations based on this information.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

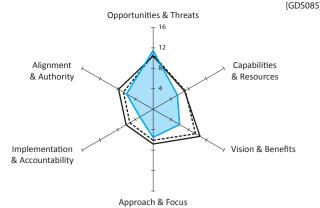
The key points of the issue are communicated, along with the strategic context of the GDS as to how it fits into the New Zealand health and disability strategies. However, the outcomes sought are vague and there is no concrete information provided regarding how they will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The GDS's overall purpose is clear. The strategic outcomes are less clear but are still understandable. There is no discussion of review process.

IV The radar chart

The scorecard



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard			
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11.5	51
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1/4	120
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6.5/8	46
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5.5	80
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	29
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	6	125
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3/8	118
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	0/4	132
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5.5	90
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2/4	107
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1.5/4	76
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3	102
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the $\ensuremath{GDS}\xspace$	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	6	83
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	4/4	1
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	37.5/96	113

[GDS085]

Average GDS score

Health of Older People Strategy

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS086]	40	
	out of 134	
Department	5	
Ministry of Health	out of 30 in this department	
Sector	5	
Health Sector	out of 30 in this sector	

II ADOUT THE STRATEGY	
Date published	2002
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	86

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is for MoH and DHBs to partner to improve the health of older people by implementing the strategy and monitoring outcomes according to each individual DHB's implementation plan.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well explained. The strategy explains where it is situated in relation to other GDSs and has an informative 'relationship between strategies' section. The outcomes sought are expressed clearly, and the ways in which they will be achieved is explained well, although they could be more time specific.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is easily understandable and clearly set out, although the strategy is long. The strategic outcomes are very specific and include information as to who will carry them out. There is discussion of review; however, this could be more comprehensive.



- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11.5	51
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1/4	120
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	6	71
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3.5/4	16
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	13	23
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6/8	40
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5	99
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0.5/4	39
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	10	23
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3/4	21
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3/4	26
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	8.5	54
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	54/96	40

Youth Health: A Guide to Action

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS087]	out of 13	
Department Ministry of Health	13 out of 30 in this department	
Sector Health Sector	13 out of 30 in this sector	

II About the strategy	
Date published	2002 September
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	60

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is for the GDS to be the youth-focused reference document for the health sector in implementing the broader New Zealand Health Strategy and the New Zealand Disability Strategy by setting goals to improve the health of New Zealand's 12–24-year-olds.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

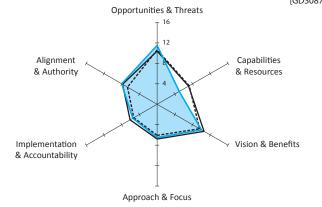
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clearly and concisely set out. The GDS discusses its coordination with other youth and health strategies very well. The outcomes sought are explained, along with who is responsible for implementation. However, it is not clear exactly how they will be achieved, as they are not time measured and there are no data-based measures of success provided.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable, although the GDS is too long and could be clearer; important information could be brought to the front of the GDS. The strategic outcomes are understandable. However, there is minimal discussion of review processes.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

1 1.1 1.2 1.3	Elements 1–6 Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment? Does it identify opportunities going forward? Does it identify threats going forward?	Score	Rank/134 51
1.1 1.2 1.3 7	What is the external environment? Does it identify opportunities going forward?		51
1.2 1.3 2			
1.3 2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2/4	86
2		2.5/4	68
	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5	91
	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	10	81
	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5/8	73
	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1.5/4	97
	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6.5	73
	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0.5/4	39
	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	5.5	64
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1/4	62
	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	8	58
	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	4/4	1
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	46.5/96	70

The New Zealand Cancer Control Strategy

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS088]	95 out of 134		
Department Ministry of Health	20 out of 30 in this department		
Sector Health Sector	20 out of 30 in this sector		

If About the strategy	
Date published	2003 August
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	79

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to devise a framework able to be used by government and non-government agencies working in the area of cancer control, so that there is understanding of the principles which will guide cancer control in the future.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 10. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

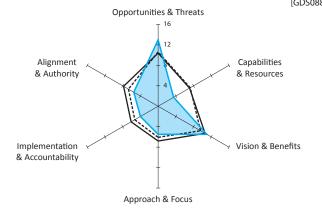
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are explained well, along with integration with other GDSs. The GDS highlights the exact problem it is aiming to tackle, as well as the threats and opportunities of the focus area. The ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are communicated, though there needs to be more details on funding and time frames.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable. Although the GDS is long, there is a clear contents page. The strategic outcomes are broad, but the GDS explains that this is due to there being implementation plans that will follow. Review processes are mentioned very briefly.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	13	22
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7.5/8	8
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	3.5	121
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11	55
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5/8	73
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5.5	90
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1.5/4	76
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	4	82
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	5.5	89
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3.5/4	9
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	42.5/96	95

New Zealand Suicide Prevention Strategy 2006–2016

IV The radar chart





- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

Lements 1-6ScoreKank/1341Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?13.5131.1Does it identify threats going forward?2/4861.2Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.3Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.4Does it identify threats going forward?6712.5Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.4Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.5Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?9.5893.5Usion and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4713.4Opers it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus who is responsible on inpart it.3/4714.3Does it identify arange of strategic approachs to solve the problem?3/4714.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4304.3Does it identify arange of strategic approachs to solve the problem?3/471<					
LWhat is the external environment?13.5131.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?2/4861.2Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?7.5/882Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?67112.1Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2.5/4452.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?9.58993.1Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it decribe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus what choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it identify who its been made?0.5/4304.2Does it identify who its responsible for implementing the foS?3/4405.1Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?2/4304.2Does it identify who will report on its progres?3/4414.3Does it identify who its responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4 <td< th=""><th></th><th>Elements 1–6</th><th>Score</th><th>Rank/134</th></td<>		Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134	
1.2Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?7.5/882Capabilities and Resources what are the internal strengths and weaknesses?6712.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2.5/4452.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?5/8733.2Does it identify what resources would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.3Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.4Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4714Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?2/4304.3Does it identify who its responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.4Does it identify who its responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4404.4Does it identify who its responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.4 <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>13.5</td> <td>13</td>	1		13.5	13	
1.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?7.5/882Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?67112.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it identify who tresources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3/4473.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4714.2Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4114.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4115.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4115.2Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/411 <td< th=""><td>1.1</td><td>Does it identify opportunities going forward?</td><td>2/4</td><td>86</td></td<>	1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86	
this strategy is trying to solve?7.5/882Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?6712.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2.5/4452.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4853.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it clearly describe the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.11165.1Does it identify who sil responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it ide	1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1	
2What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?6712.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2.5/4452.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus what choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?2/4304.3Does it identify a range of strategic approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?3/4115.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4116Alignment and A	1.3		7.5/8	8	
partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2.5/4452.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits what is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?11165.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/415.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?4/415.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?4/416Alignment and Authority How does it align with time frames?5936.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2		6	71	
to acquire or work around?2.5/44s2.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible or implementing the GDS?3/4105.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/41165.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?4/415.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?4/415.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/4405.5Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/4106.1	2.1		3.5/4	8	
2.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.58893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4304.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4105.1Does it dientify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/415.3Does it dientify who what reframes?5936Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?5936.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?5936.1Does it align with the department's SOI?0/4726.2Does it align w	2.2		2.5/4	45	
acquire or work around?0/4933Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?2/4304.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?3/4405.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it dientify who will report on its progress?4/415.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?5936.4Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?3/4256.2Does it align with ts department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's AYP?0/451 </th <td>2.3</td> <td>Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?</td> <td>0/4</td> <td>85</td>	2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85	
SWhat is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?2/4304.3Does it identify a range of strategic approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?3/4105.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?5936Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?5936.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2Does it diagn with its department's SOI?0/4716.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	2.4		0/4	93	
like (a desired future condition)?5/8733.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/497 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?2/4304.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?11165.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4415.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?93936.1Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4746.2Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4716.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	3		9.5	89	
benefit?3/44/3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1.5/4974Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?2/4304.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4116.2 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?5936.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4716.3 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/451	3.1		5/8	73	
time frame?1.5/497 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.5494.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?2/4304.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?111165.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4415.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?5936.1Does it align with the machinery of government?0/4726.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/451	3.2		3/4	47	
+What choices and trade-offs have been made?7.34494.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?2/4304.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight he risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?11165.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4416Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?5936.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4716.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/461	3.3		1.5/4	97	
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4714.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?2/4304.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?111165.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?4/415.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?3/4256.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4716.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/451	4		7.5	49	
problem?2/4304.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?4/415.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?4/415.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?5936.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	4.1	goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from	3/4	71	
will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.5/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?11165.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?4/415.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?4/415.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?5936.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	4.2		2/4	30	
pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0.3/4395Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?11165.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?4/415.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?4/415.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?5936.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	4.3		2/4	44	
JWho is responsible for what?IIIIB5.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?4/415.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?4/415.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?5936.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	4.4		0.5/4	39	
5.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?4/415.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?4/415.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?5936.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	5		11	16	
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?4/415.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?5936.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40	
statistics) and over what time frames?4/45.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/46 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?56.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/46.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/46.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/46.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/4	5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	4/4	1	
once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?5936.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	5.3		4/4	1	
How does it align with the machinery of government?5936.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	5.4		0/4	49	
lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	6		5	93	
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	6.1		3/4	25	
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?2/463	6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72	
	6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51	
Total 52.5/96 44	6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63	
		Total	52.5/96	44	

This Government Department Strategy [GDS089]

Department Ministry of Health	out of 30 in this department
Sector Health Sector	7 out of 30 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2006 June
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	120 months
Number of pages	32

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to identify where new investment is needed and to assist government and non-government service providers who are working in the field of suicide prevention to ensure a uniform approach is taken.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 2.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are thoroughly explained. There is good discussion of how this GDS integrates with supporting strategies. The ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are explained, though there are few tangible measurements provided. However, the GDS notes that action plans will be developed every five years to support its implementation.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are very clearly explained, with a great amount of context provided. There is a comprehensive section discussing review processes.

National Drug Policy 2007–2012

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score

Department17Ministry of Healthout of 30 in this departmentSector17Health Sectorout of 30 in this sector	This Government Department Strategy [GDS090]	90 out of 134
Line in the Contract of Contra	•	17 out of 30 in this department
		17 out of 30 in this sector

Date published	2007
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	40

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to combine the work undertaken in the first version of the National Drug Policy with a renewed focus on leading a harm minimisation approach to drug supply and demand control by MoH.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 4. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 35.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and the outcomes sought are well articulated. The GDS explains that it builds on the previous version of the National Drug Policy, and it details how it links to surrounding strategies. However, there is insufficient information regarding how the outcomes sought will be achieved and the problems that exist.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The purpose is relatively clear; however, there needs to be more implementation information attached to the strategic outcomes. There is no comprehensive discussion of review.

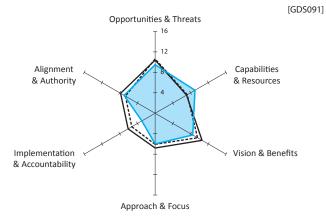


This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	13	22
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1.5/4	108
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	8/8	1
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	7.5	44
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	3/4	16
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	7	116
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3.5/8	110
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	0.5/4	125
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5	99
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2/4	107
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3.5	88
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	7	69
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	43/96	90

Medicines New Zealand: Contributing to Good Health Outcomes for All New Zealanders

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	9.5	87
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	3/8	117
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	9	30
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1/4	39
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	14
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	8.5	105
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5/8	73
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1.5/4	97
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6	82
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3	102
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	7	69
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	43/96	90

This Government Department Strategy [GDS091]

Department Ministry of Health	17 out of 30 in this department
Sector Health Sector	17 out of 30 in this sector

II About the strategy	
Date published	2007 December
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	18

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to build a platform which the agencies and stakeholders in the New Zealand medicines system will use to ensure that funding and allocation of medicines is effective and cohesive.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 5.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well set out, and the GDS explains how it is integrated with other relevant GDSs as well as its drafting history. There is sufficient information discussing the implementation of the outcomes sought. The structure of the GDS is confusing and difficult to follow however.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are not easy to understand, as there is a lack of context and clarity to the GDS. There is no discussion of review.

National Health Emergency Plan

IV The radar chart

Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS092]	/8 out of 134
Department Ministry of Health	14 out of 30 in this department
Sector Health Sector	14 out of 30 in this sector

If About the strategy	
Date published	2008 December
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	NK
Number of pages	65

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to set out the ways that all stakeholders in the health and disability sector would coordinate with other government agencies in an emergency.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, page 3.

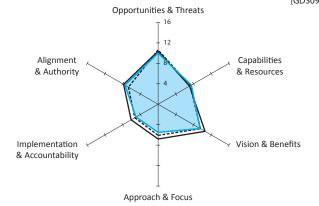
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are explained; however, the GDS is long and its structure is confusing to navigate. The strategic history and lineage of the GDS is discussed comprehensively. There is insufficient information on how the outcomes sought will be achieved in the event of an emergency.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable on a basic level, but the GDS is too long and technical for an in-depth understanding. Review processes are discussed at the very beginning of the GDS; there is a space explaining where the public can give feedback. MOH describes where electronic versions of the GDS can be found.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	10	79
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	0.5/4	130
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6/8	58
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	7.5	44
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	4/4	1
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3.5/4	16
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	9.5	89
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3.5/8	110
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5.5	90
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	1.5/4	118
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1/4	18
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	5	69
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	1/4	62
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1/4	62
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	7.5	65
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3.5/4	9
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
-			

The New Zealand Ambulance Service Strategy: The First Line of Mobile Emergency Intervention in the Continuum of Health Care

This Government Department Strategy [GDS093]	out of 134
Department Ministry of Health	16 out of 30 in this department
Sector Health Sector	16 out of 30 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2009 June
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	132 months
Number of pages	13

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to improve investment in the ambulance sector by working with key organisations such as ACC, MoH and DHBs to establish an overall framework for ambulance sector efficiency.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 7.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

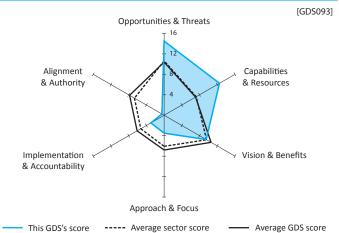
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well explained; however, the discussion of how strategic outcomes will be met needs more detail. The GDS provides time frames for implementation but could be improved with information on agencies responsible and funding.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, but the structure of the GDS could be improved in order to make the strategic outcomes more understandable. There is a lack of information on review processes.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

26

1Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?14.511.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?3/4331.2Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?7.5/882Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?12.5122.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3/4292.3Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3/4143Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the gools/pictives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.511174.3Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3Does it identify who is responsible for impart II.0/411224.4Does it identify who is responsible for impart II.0/411224.5Does it identify who is responsible for impart II.0/41224.4Does i				
Image: set of the set set the set of the set set of the set set of t		Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 4/4 1 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 7.5/8 8 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 12.5 12 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3.5/4 8 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3/4 29 2.3 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3/4 14 3 Vision and Benefits What resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 9.5 89 3.1 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 2.5/4 80 3.2 Does it identify anage of strategic gools/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 3.5 117 4.1 Approach and feade-offs have been made? 3.5/4 39 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will gools/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 3.5/4 39 3.3 Does it deard future condition? 3.5/4 39	1		14.5	1
1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 7.5/8 8 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 12.5 12 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3.5/4 8 2.2 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 3/4 29 2.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3/4 144 3 Vision and Benefits What resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 9.5 89 3.1 Does it identify what resources would look like (a desired future condition)? 4/8 99 3.2 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 3.5 117 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 3.5 1177 4.4 Approach and Focus What are tangible, specific and different from each other? 3.5/4 39 4.2 Does it identify what resource the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 0/4 1122 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it one it	1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
this strategy is trying to solve?7.5/882Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?12.5122.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3/4292.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3/4143Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4/8993.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/44004Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1Does it clearly describe the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.4Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41225.1Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41225.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4 </td <td>1.2</td> <td>Does it identify threats going forward?</td> <td>4/4</td> <td>1</td>	1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
4 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 12.3 12 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3.5/4 8 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3/4 16 2.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3/4 14 3 Vision and Benefits what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3/4 14 3 Vision and Benefits what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 9.5 89 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 4/8 99 3.2 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 3.5 117 4.1 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 3.5 117 4.1 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 3.5/4 39 4.2 Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 0/4 114 4.3 Does it dearty describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach'in part II. <t< td=""><td>1.3</td><td>• •</td><td>7.5/8</td><td>8</td></t<>	1.3	• •	7.5/8	8
partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3/4292.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?3/4162.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3/4143Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it identify who the condition)?4/8993.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.51174.Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/411224.4Does it identify a range of strategic approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41225.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44006Alignment and Authority How is responsible for what?31025.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4400	2		12.5	12
to acquire or work around?3/4292.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?3/4162.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3/4143 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4/8993.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/4404 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41224.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4985.3 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.4 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0.51306 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0.51306.1 Does it discuss pred	2.1		3.5/4	8
2.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3/4143Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4/8993.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/4404Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41224.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.3Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it dientify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it dientify who will rep	2.2		3/4	29
acquire or work around?3/4143Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4/8993.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/4404Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41224.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it dignig with the machinery of government?0.513006Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0.5/41116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 <td>2.3</td> <td>Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?</td> <td>3/4</td> <td>16</td>	2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	3/4	16
JWhat is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4/8993.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3.4404Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41224.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.4Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0.513006Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0.5/41116.2Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's SOI?0/471 <t< td=""><td>2.4</td><td></td><td>3/4</td><td>14</td></t<>	2.4		3/4	14
like (a desired future condition)?4/8993.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/440 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41224.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?310025.1 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0.513006Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0.513006.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	3		9.5	89
benefit?2.5/4803.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3/440 4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41224.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/456 5 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0.511306.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.4726.1 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4716.2 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4726.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/471	3.1		4/8	99
time frame?3/440 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.51174.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41224.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.513006.1Does it dign with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4716.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/472	3.2		2.5/4	80
4What choices and trade-offs have been made?5.51174.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41224.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.1Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4111	3.3		3/4	40
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3.5/4394.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41224.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0.51306.4Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0.513106.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	4		3.5	117
problem?0/41144.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41224.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0.513006.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.4726.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4716.3 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	4.1	goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from	3.5/4	39
will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/41224.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0.513006.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	4.2		0/4	114
pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0.513006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	4.3		0/4	122
JWho is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0.51306.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	4.4		0/4	56
5.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0.51306.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	5		3	102
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0.51306.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0.51306.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0.51306.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	5.3		0/4	98
UHow does it align with the machinery of government?U.S1306.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	5.4		0/4	49
lessons learnt from these?0.5/41116.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	6		0.5	130
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	6.1		0.5/4	111
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
	6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
Total 43.5/96 86	6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
		Total	43.5/96	86

Actioning Medicines New Zealand 2010

IV The radar chart

Average GDS score

127 out of 134
27 out of 30 in this department
27 out of 30 in this sector

Date published	2010 April
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	6

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to use MoH resources to support agencies engaged in regulatory drug safety activities in order to ensure that New Zealand has a coordinated response to the use of medicines.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 3.

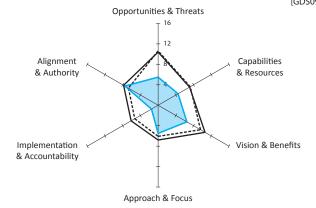
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are not well explained, although the GDS does discuss successes achieved under the previous version of the plan. The outcomes sought are presented in a confusing way, and there is little practical information explaining how they will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are very difficult to understand. There is an overwhelming amount of information presented to the reader with little context and background provided. There is no comprehensive discussion of review processes.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	5.5	126
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0.5/4	114
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	2/8	125
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4.5	101
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	6.5	122
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3.5/8	110
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	1.5/4	121
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1.5/4	97
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5.5	90
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1.5/4	76
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	1.5	123
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1.5/4	110
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	7.5	65
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3.5/4	9
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	31/96	127

Preventing and Minimising Gambling Harm: Six-year Strategic Plan 2010/11–2015/16

This Government Department Strategy [GDS095]	Z J out of 134
Department Ministry of Health	3 out of 30 in this department
Sector Health Sector	3 out of 30 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2010 May
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	72 months
Number of pages	37

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to outline strategic alliances with key stakeholders involved in preventing and minimising gambling harm in order to provide MoH funding where it is needed most.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

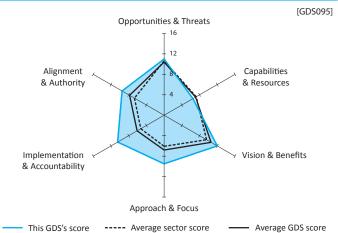
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and its context are presented very well. The threats and trends are well covered, and the GDS comprehensively discusses the MoH's statement of intent as well as its integration with Whanau Ora and other GDSs. The outcomes sought and how they will be achieved have been communicated excellently.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, and the public would understand the strategic outcomes. The GDS is structured very well. However, there could be more explicit information about review.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 11 62 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 2/4 86 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 3/4 51 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 6/8 58 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 6.5 62 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 3.5/4 8 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 2.5/445 to acquire or work around? 0.5/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 56 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 93 0/4 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 12 40 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 6/8 40 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 2/4 99 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 4/4 1 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 9.5 14 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 4/4 1 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 2/4 30 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 2.5/4 31 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 18 1/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 10.5 20 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 3/4 40 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 4/4 1 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 3.5/4 13 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0/4 49 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 9.5 44 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 3.5/4 9 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 4/4 1 54 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 0/4 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 2/4 63 Total 59/96 27

Department

Health Sector

Sector

Ministry of Health

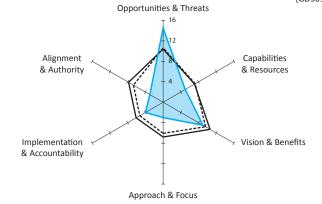
II About the strategy

Date published

Better, Sooner, More Convenient Health Care in the Community

ντ	he	rad	ar	ch		
	IIC.	Iau	aı		a	5





This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

25

25

out of 30 in this department

2011 June

out of 30 in this sector

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	14.5	1
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3.5/4	16
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5	91
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	9	98
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6/8	40
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1/4	111
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	3	122
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	1/4	124
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	4	82
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	3	113
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1/4	98
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	38.5/96	110

Signed by a minister Not signed

 Duration
 NK

 Number of pages
 23

 The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and

environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to outline the ways in which DHBs can encourage local health care sector providers to offer more secondary health care options in traditionally 'primary' health care areas.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

This Government Department Strategy [GDS096]

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue, including opportunities and threats, are well set out. However, the GDS lacks information regarding the exact strategic outcomes it seeks, and while these may not be suited to this kind of GDS, it would be helpful if it were more structured.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are not explained; instead, the GDS features many 'case studies' showing the impacts of the strategy in real life. There is no mention of review processes. There is no background provided as to the purpose of the GDS.

National Health Emergency Plan: Mass Casualty Action Plan

V The scorecard





The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to guide and coordinate the health sector response in the event of an emergency.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page iii. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 100.

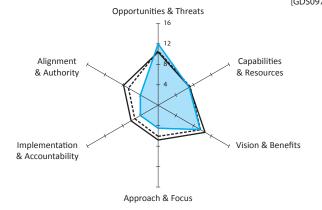
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clear. The GDS explains that it is a sub-plan of the National Health Emergency Plan 2008, which is helpful integration information. The outcomes sought are hypothetical, but the ways they would be achieved if necessary are still clear.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are clear. Even though this GDS anticipates hypothetical events, there should be more discussion of review processes.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

Elements 1–6ScoreRank/1341Opportunities and Threats (Mat is the external environment?)11/4391.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?1/41201.2Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.3Does it identify threats going forward?4/411.4Does it identify current as dear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?7572.Capabilities and Resources (What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?7572.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?9.5893.1Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?9.5893.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4403.3Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/41083.4Opes it identify version into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.3Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it identify the risky, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/456<	V	The scorecard		
Image: setting of the set set of the		Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 4/4 1 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 7 57 2 Capabilities and Resources what are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 7 57 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3.5/4 8 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 0/4 85 2.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 9.5 89 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 9.5 89 3.1 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will enefit? 80 4.5 108 3.2 Does it identify avhot the size of that been made? 4.5 108 4.5 108 3.3 Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 1.5/4 118 114 111 4 Approach and Focus What choises and trade-offs have been made? 4.5 108 4.5 108 4.1 Does it identify who win responsible for imple	1		12	39
1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 7/8 20 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 7 57 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, asticle of the construct of the consten to the construct of the construct of the construct	1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1/4	120
this strategy is trying to solve?7/8202Capabilities and Resources7572.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2.5/4452.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?6/8403.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it identify are go for strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.4Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.4.4444.4Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.824.4Does it clearly who sit responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0.5/4 <td></td> <td></td> <td>4/4</td> <td>1</td>			4/4	1
2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 7 57 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 3.5/4 8 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 2.5/4 45 2.3 Does it identify unrent and future resources (e.g. financial)? 0/4 85 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 9.5 89 3.1 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 9.5 89 3.1 Does it oftentify who the beneficiaries are and how they will eacher during on work around? 80 40 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will enefit? 2.5/4 80 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 1/4 111 4 Approach and Focus what choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.5 1008 4.1 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 1.5/4 118 4.2 Does it identify arange of strategic approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 2/4	1.3	. .	7/8	20
partnerships/relationships)?3.5/482.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?2.5/4452.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1 Does it identify who the clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?6/8403.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/41114 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4.51084.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/4694.3 Does it identify a range of strategic approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.4 Does it identify who is responsib	2		7	57
to acquire or work around?2.5/4452.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?6/8403.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/41114 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4.51084.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/4694.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4825.1 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be rep	2.1		3.5/4	8
2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/4383 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?6/8403.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/41114 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4.51084.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4825.1 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/41006.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/416.2 Does it align with its dep	2.2		2.5/4	45
acquire or work around?1/4383Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?6/8403.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/41114Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4.51084.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it dientify who and yrogress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?410006Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?4/41006.1Does it dignuith its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its departmen	2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
JWhat is the purpose?9.5893.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?6/8403.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/4111 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4.51084.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?41006Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?41006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's SOI?0/471 <tr< th=""><td>2.4</td><td></td><td>1/4</td><td>38</td></tr<>	2.4		1/4	38
like (a desired future condition)?6/8403.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/4111 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4.51084.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4825.1 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?4/41006.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.4 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/411	3		9.5	89
benefit?2.5/4803.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?1/4111 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4.51084.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4825.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	3.1		6/8	40
time frame?1/4111 4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4.51084.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Ooes it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0/41006.1Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	3.2		2.5/4	80
4What choices and trade-offs have been made?4.51084.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?0/41006.1Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	3.3		1/4	111
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?1.5/41184.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1/4694.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4825.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4416.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4716.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	4		4.5	108
problem?1/4694.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?4/416.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	4.1	goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from	1.5/4	118
will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.2/4444.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4825.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?41006.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	4.2		1/4	69
pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?4825.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?41006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	4.3		2/4	44
JWho is responsible for what?4625.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3.5/4195.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?41006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	4.4		0/4	56
5.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0.5/4715.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?41006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	5		4	82
5.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?41006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?4/416.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?41006.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?4/416.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?41006.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?4/416.2Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	5.3		0/4	98
How does it align with the machinery of government?41006.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?4/416.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	5.4		0/4	49
lessons learnt from these?4/416.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?0/4726.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	6		4	100
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	6.1		4/4	1
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4108	6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
	6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
Total 41/96 102	6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
		Total	41/96	102

Whāia Te Ao Mārama: The Māori Disability **Action Plan for Disability Support Services** 2012 to 2017

	out of 134
Department Ministry of Health	21 out of 30 in this department
Sector Health Sector	21 out of 30 in this sector

II About the strategy	
Date published	2012 August
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	14

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is a kaupapa Māori one which identifies the areas needing prioritising in the Māori disability area.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 5. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 5.

This Government Department Strategy [GDS098]

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

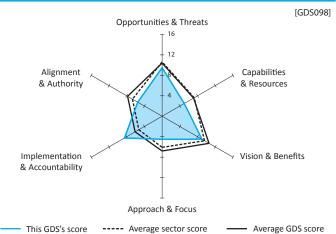
The key points of the issue are clear, and there is full discussion of important contextual information such as Māori worldview concepts. There needs to be more discussion of the implementation of outcomes sought however, as currently the GDS lacks funding and time frame details.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, but the structure could be improved to make the strategic outcomes stand out more, as currently it is confusing. How the strategic outcomes will be achieved, and the discussion of review processes, are sufficiently covered.

IV The radar chart

96



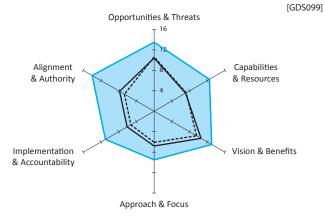
This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	9.5	87
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2/4	78
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5/8	81
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5	91
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	9	98
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	4.5/8	91
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1/4	111
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	4.5	108
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	8.5	36
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2.5/4	76
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3/4	21
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3/4	26
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	5.5	89
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1.5/4	91
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	42/96	96

Rising to the Challenge: The Mental Health and Addiction Service Development Plan 2012–2017

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

out of 134

Elements 1–6		Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	13.5	13
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6.5/8	46
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	12.5	12
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	4/4	1
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3.5/4	16
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	2/4	30
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	14
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	13	23
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6.5/8	29
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	9.5	14
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	3/4	10
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	11	16
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3.5/4	13
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	4/4	1
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	14	13
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2/4	74
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	73.5/96	1

This Government Department Strategy [GDS099]

Department Ministry of Health	1 out of 30 in this department
Sector Health Sector	out of 30 in this sector
II About the strategy	

01	
Date published	2012 December
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	71

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to articulate government expectations of the mental health and addiction services sector and to provide a direction for delivery of these services over the next five years.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page vi. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well covered, and there is very good discussion of how the outcomes sought will be achieved. The groups involved in the implementation of the GDS, and its beneficiaries, are well described. It discusses its integration with current of government priorities well.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is easily understandable, as the GDS itself is well structured. The strategic outcomes are laid out clearly, and the GDS discusses its measurements of success well. The review process section is good.

Preventing and Minimising Gambling Harm: Three-year Service Plan and Levy Rates for 2013/14 to 2015/16

This dovernment Department Strategy [GD3100]	out of 134
Department Ministry of Health	8 out of 30 in this department
Sector Health Sector	8 out of 30 in this sector
II About the strategy	

This Government Department Strategy [GDS100]

Date published	2013 May
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	36 months
Number of pages	31

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to outline the budget intentions of the MoH for the next three years (including the gambling levy rate), with a view to implementing a work programme aiming to reduce harm from gambling in the long term.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

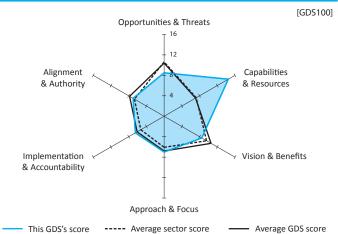
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clear, as there is a lot of supporting contextual information provided. There is good discussion of the threats and challenges in the strategic landscape. The outcomes are clear; however, more information on how they will be achieved is needed.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable; however, the GDS would be difficult for members of the public to navigate, as the structure lacks clarity. Similarly, the strategic outcomes should be better structured. The GDS needs more information on review.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

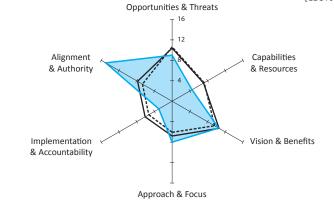
Λ7

Elements 1–6		Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	8.5	100
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	0.5/4	130
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4/8	101
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	14.5	3
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3.5/4	16
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	4/4	1
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	8.5	105
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5/8	73
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	1/4	133
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2.5/4	62
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7	60
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	6.5	50
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	1/4	62
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3/4	26
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	7	69
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	52/96	47

New Zealand Suicide Prevention Action Plan 2013–2016

IV The radar chart





This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

Lemments 1-bScoreNetwit is the external environment?1Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?1/41201.1Does it identify threats going forward?1/41201.2Does it identify threats going forward?2/4781.3Does it identify threats going forward?4.51011.4Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.2Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4673Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4234Approach and Focus what be was and east of share been made?4/4104.3Does it identify a range of strategic approachs to solve the problem?3/41004.4Does it identify arange of strategic approachs to solve the pathema/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?3/4104.4Does it identify arange of strategic approachs to solve the pathema/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?3/4104.5Ipplementation and Accountability Wh		Flowerte 1. C	Coore	Dauly/124
Iwhat is the external environment?JJ1.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?1/41201.2Does it identify threats going forward?2/4781.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?6/8582Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.510112.3Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.4Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4673Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it deertify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.2Does it deerribe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3.5/4234Approach and Focus what choices and trade-offs have been made?84224.5Does it identify arage of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/41004.3Does it identify who it responsible for implementing the forse pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4894.4Does it identify arage of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/41004.4Does it identify who the sreponsible for implementing the GDS?3/44005.1Does it ide		Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1.2Does it identify threats going forward?2/4781.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?6/8582Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.51012.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/41012.3Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4673Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it identify whot the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3.5/42.34Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4/414.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it moleen?1/41004.4Does it identify the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen problem?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4404.4Does it identify and approach is progress?0/4985.5Does it identify and the reported (e.g. reports and problem?0/4986.4Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3/4406.5Does it identif	1		9	94
1.3Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?6/8582Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.510112.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.2Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/41012.3Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4673Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.2Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3.5/4234Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?4/414.5Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/41004.3Does it identify a range of strategic approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach, outpring what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it identify who is responsible or interage?0/49835.5Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?3/44005.1Does it identify who	1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1/4	120
this strategy is trying to solve?6/8582Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.51011.Does it lidentify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.Does it lidentify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0/4852.4Does it lidentify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it lidentify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4673Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4.5/8913.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3.5/4234Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?84224.1Does it clearly describe hew toxicon into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible or implementing the GDS?3/4405.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/49898 <td>1.2</td> <td>Does it identify threats going forward?</td> <td>2/4</td> <td>78</td>	1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2/4	78
2What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?4.51012.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/41012.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4673Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?84224.Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?84/414.Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4404.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?310025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/440<	1.3	. .	6/8	58
partnerships/relationships)?3/4362.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/41012.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4673Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4.5/8913.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3.5/4234Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?84224.1Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.5	2	•	4.5	101
to acquire or work around?1/41012.3Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?0/4852.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4673Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4.5/8913.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?8424.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4985.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and	2.1		3/4	36
2.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?0.5/4673Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4.5/8913.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3.5/4234Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?8424.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4104.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.4Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it dign with the machinery of government?1546Alignment and Authority How does it align with the department's SOI?3/4106.1Does it align with its department's AYP?4/416.3Does it align with its department's AY	2.2		1/4	101
acquire or work around?0.5/46/3Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4.5/8913.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3.5/4234Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?8424.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4104.2Does it identify a range of strategic approachs to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.4Does it dientify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4985.4Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review nore it is completed, updated or expired?1546Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?3/4106.1Does it align with the department's SOI?4/416.2Does it align with its department's AYP?4/416.3Does it align w	2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
What is the purpose?10.5693.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?4.5/8913.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3.5/4234Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?8424.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?310025.1Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?1546Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?1546.1Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's AVP?4/416.4Does it align with its department's AVP?4/41 </th <td>2.4</td> <td></td> <td>0.5/4</td> <td>67</td>	2.4		0.5/4	67
like (a desired future condition)?4.3/8913.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3.5/423 4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?8424.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?3/4104.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it dignement and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?1546.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4105.2Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4406.3Does it align with its department's SOI?4/41 <td< th=""><td>3</td><td></td><td>10.5</td><td>69</td></td<>	3		10.5	69
benefit?2.5/4803.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?3.5/423 4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?8424.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496.4Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?3/4106.2Does it diagn with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's AVP? essin learnt from these?4/416.4Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3.1		4.5/8	91
time frame?3.5/4234Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?8424.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highligh the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4106.1Does it dign with its department's SOI?4/416.2Does it align with its department's AYP?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3.2		2.5/4	80
4What choices and trade-offs have been made?84424.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?1.546.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4106.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3.3		3.5/4	23
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?4/414.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/416.1Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.2Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4		8	42
problem?3/4104.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.1	goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from	4/4	1
will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.2		3/4	10
pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?31025.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?1.546.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.3		1/4	89
JWho is responsible for what?JID25.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4405.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?1546.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.4		0/4	56
5.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?1546.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5		3	102
5.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?1546.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?1546.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?1546.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5.3		0/4	98
How does it align with the machinery of government?15446.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?4/416.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5.4		0/4	49
lessons learnt from these?3/4256.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?4/416.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?4/416.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	6		15	4
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?4/416.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	6.1		3/4	25
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1	6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
	6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
Total 50/96 58	6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
		Total	50/96	58

This Government Department Strategy [GDS101]

Department Ministry of Health	0ut of 30 in this department
Sector Health Sector	out of 30 in this sector

II About the strategy	
Date published	2013 May
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	36 months
Number of pages	8

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to continue implementing the initiatives contained in the New Zealand Suicide Prevention Plan 2008-2012 and for the MoH to devise new initiatives which prevent suicide and support families affected by suicide.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are not very well articulated. The outcomes sought are explained clearly; however, there is a lack of specific implementation information, such as details on funding and time frames. The GDS discusses its integration with wider government projects and its links to strategic predecessors.

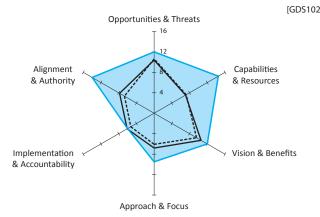
If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, but there is no discussion of review. The GDS is short, so understanding gained by reading it will be very shallow.

National Health IT Plan Update

IV The radar chart





This GDS's score ----- Average sector score Average GDS score

V The scorecard

out of 134

		Coord	Dauly/424
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	12	39
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5.5/8	74
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	14.5	3
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	29
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	4/4	1
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	12	40
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6.5/8	29
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3.5/4	23
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	9.5	14
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2.5/4	23
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	6	56
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1/4	62
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	1/4	20
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	14	13
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2/4	74
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	68/96	8

This Government Department Strategy [GDS102]

Department Ministry of Health	2 out of 30 in this department
Sector Health Sector	out of 30 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2013 November
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	72 months
Number of pages	32

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to continue implementation of the National Health IT Plan and identify work programs to prioritise which will provide all New Zealanders with access to their personal health information by 2014.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 4.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the GDS are informative; however, the structure of the GDS is difficult to navigate. The prioritisation of goals in the GDS and the diagram of work programme interaction are effective. The strategic outcomes and how they will be achieved are very clear, although there could be more funding information attached to them.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

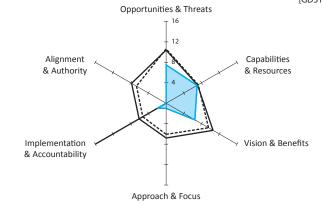
The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable. The GDS provides a comprehensive background to the issues discussed and describes progress being made in this area. The review process discussion is sufficient.

National Health Emergency Plan: H5N1 Pre-Pandemic Vaccine Usage Policy (Revised 2013)

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score -----

V The scorecard

	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	7.5	111
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1.5/4	108
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	2/8	125
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	7	57
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	29
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1/4	39
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	6.5	122
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	2.5/8	127
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1/4	111
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	1	132
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	1/4	124
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	0/4	122
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	2	119
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	0	132
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0/4	121
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	24/96	133

Department

This Government Department Strategy [GDS103]

Department	29
Ministry of Health	out of 30 in this department
Sector	29
Health Sector	out of 30 in this sector

II About the strategy	
Date published	2013 December
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	22

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to detail the distribution process of the H5N1 vaccine by highlighting the bodies that would carry out the distribution (DHBs and the Defence Force) and their roles in this process.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are sufficiently explained; however, a public servant may seek more information on the time frames of the hypothetical distribution process. The GDS is lacking information on how the outcomes will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear, although the GDS is technical and acts more as an outline. The strategic outcomes are less understandable due to the nature of the GDS, and there is no provision for review.

National Health Emergency Plan: National Reserve Supplies Management and Usage Policies, 3rd Edition

This Government Department Strategy [GDS104]	L3U out of 134		
Department Ministry of Health	28 out of 30 in this department		
Sector Health Sector	28 out of 30 in this sector		

II About the strategy	
Date published	2013 December
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	11

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to prepare DHBs and the MoH for an emergency by setting out the procedures for allocation of national health reserve supplies during this time.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 9.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

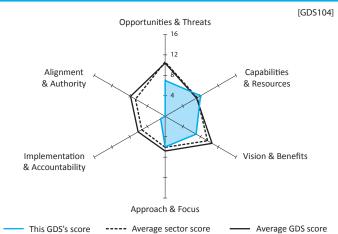
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are simple and set out sufficiently, as this GDS deals with one very specific issue. There is a lack of information as to how the outcomes sought will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear despite the GDS being of a very technical nature. The strategic outcomes are less clear; however, a member of the public would have a basic understanding of what is seeking to be achieved in the relevant (emergency) circumstances. There is no discussion of review.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	7	118
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	0/4	133
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	3/8	117
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	8	36
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	3/4	16
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	7	116
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3.5/8	110
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	0/4	132
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6	82
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	1	129
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1/4	120
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	0	132
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0/4	121
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	29/96	130

MCGUINNESS INSTITUTE

Care Closer to Home

Opportunities & Threats Alignment & Authority Implementation & Accountability Approach & Focus

This GDS's score ----- Average sector score -----

— Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	3.5	133
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0/4	124
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	1/8	132
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	3.5	121
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	0/4	133
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	29
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	6	125
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	2/8	130
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1/4	111
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	1	132
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	0/4	131
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	0.5	133
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	0.5/4	131
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	4	100
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0/4	121
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	18.5/96	134

This Government Department Strategy [GDS105]

Department Ministry of Health	30 out of 30 in this department	
Sector Health Sector	30 out of 30 in this sector	

If About the strategy	
Date published	2014 February
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	21

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to showcase many real life examples of how the prioritisation of health care in the home will affect New Zealanders' lives.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

They key points of the issue are vague, and there is no information provided as to what the exact outcomes sought are. There is no practical information detailing how the strategic outcomes will be achieved.

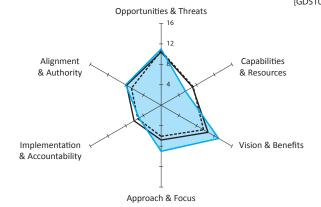
If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are not clear in this GDS. It contains minimal concrete information of use to the public, and there is no discussion of review.

Ala Mo'ui: Pathways to Pacific Health and Wellbeing 2014–2018

IV The radar chart





This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average	GDS	score

V The scorecard

52

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11	62
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2/4	78
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6.5/8	46
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5.5	80
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	13	23
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5/8	73
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	9	21
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1/4	18
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	5	69
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	1/4	62
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	8	58
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	4/4	1
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	51.5/96	52

This Government Department Strategy [GDS106]

	out of 134
Department Ministry of Health	10 out of 30 in this department
Sector	10

Health Sector out of 30 in this sector

II About the strategy	
Date published	2014 June
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	35

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to support Pacific health providers and DHBs to fulfil and take ownership of the priority actions for Pacific health which are set out in this and other strategies.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 4. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 4.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well explained. The implementation of the outcomes sought is clear, and the indicators which will be used to measure the success of the GDS are comprehensive. The GDS provides detailed information on its drafting and its integration with other government goals.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is set out clearly, but the strategic outcomes are rather technical and may not be as easily understood. There needs to be more information on review processes in this GDS.

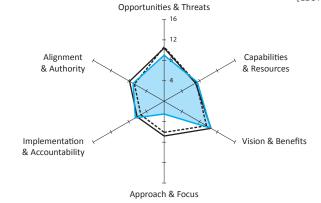
The Guide to He Korowai Oranga: Māori Health Strategy 2014

IV The radar chart

90



Average GDS score



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

The scorecard

V	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	9	94
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
	Does it identify threats going forward?	2/4	78
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4.5/8	92
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	7.5	44
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	2.5/4	25
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	10.5	69
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6/8	40
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1/4	111
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	2.5	126
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	0/4	131
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1.5/4	54
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	6.5	50
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2/4	41
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	2/4	47
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	7	69
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	43/96	90

This Government Department Strategy [GDS107]

	out of 134
Department	17
Ministry of Health	out of 30 in this department
Sector	17
Health Sector	out of 30 in this sector

II About the strategy	
Date published	2014 June
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	13

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is for DHBs and the MoH to collaboratively focus on the strengthening of Māori health and disability services in order to improve Māori participation in the health sector.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 4. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are articulated clearly; however, there needs to be more explicit discussion of the exact strategic outcomes sought. Currently the outcomes sought are not that clear, and there needs to be information on how they will be implemented.

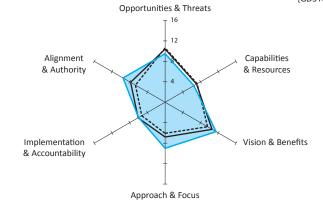
If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable at a basic level; however, the structure of the GDS is not very accessible for a member of the public. The GDS currently may only be useful as an internal document. The strategic outcomes are not clearly articulated, and there is no mention of review of the GDS.

Disability Support Services Strategic Plan 2014-2018

IV The radar chart





This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	9.5	87
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	1/4	99
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6.5/8	46
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	6.5	62
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	84
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1.5/4	35
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11.5	47
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5.5/8	60
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	9	21
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	3/4	10
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1.5/4	76
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1/4	18
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	6	56
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2.5/4	76
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	1.5/4	51
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1.5/4	56
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	9.5	44
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3.5/4	9
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	2/4	38
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	52/96	47

This Government Department Strategy [GDS108]

Department	8
Ministry of Health Sector	out of 30 in this department
Health Sector	out of 30 in this sector

Date published	2015 June
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	18

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to identify the ways that regional agencies can contribute to the Ministry of Health's disability action plans by focusing on the needs of people with disabilities.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are easily understood as the GDS is well structured. The agencies involved in implementation are all set out excellently. The outcomes section is thoroughly discussed.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear and the Action Plan provided can be very easily understood by a reader of the GDS. However, there needs to be more discussion of review processes – currently the plan seems unfinished. It is very strong at the front end but needs more 'follow up' information on how success will be measured.

Implementing Medicines New Zealand 2015 to 2020

IV The radar chart



Average GDS score



in About the StrateBy	
Date published	2015 June
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	13

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to outline a high-level framework for organisations to consider as they plan medicine service delivery and programmes to New Zealanders.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see front cover.

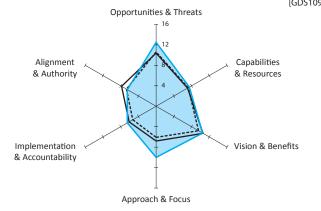
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points are clear and the structure of the GDS is highly effective, allowing for easy assessment of objectives and actions. The introductory Ministerial foreword functions extremely well here – it sets out the context for the GDS and mentions older strategies in this focus area. It does not directly discuss 'lessons' from older strategies however.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is discussed sufficiently. The review section is generally lacking in substance – the GDS merely outlines its objectives without following up on how they will be reviewed. The strategic objectives are set out clearly however, and the document is straightforward for members of the public.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	12.5	33
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2.5/4	68
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	7.5	44
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1.5/4	35
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1.5/4	32
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	10.5	69
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6/8	40
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1/4	111
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	10	11
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	3/4	10
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1.5/4	12
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	6.5	50
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	1.5/4	51
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1.5/4	56
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	6.5	79
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	53.5/96	41

Strengthening New Zealand's Resistance to Organised Crime: An All-of-government **Response August 2011**

This Government Department Strategy [GDS110]

	out of 134
Department	3
Ministry of Justice	out of 3 in this department
Sector	4
Justice Sector	out of 7 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2011 August
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	36 months
Number of pages	37

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to work across multiple agencies, such as the Police, Customs and the IRD, to identify areas to focus on in order to collaboratively strengthen New Zealand's resistance to organised crime.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 8. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 8.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

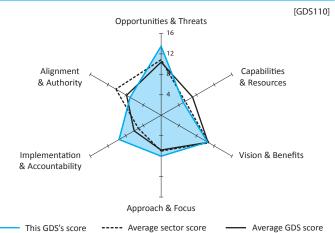
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well articulated and would give a public servant a sound understanding of the issue. There is a good amount of contextual information provided; however, the GDS lacks specifics as to how the outcomes sought will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable, and the strategic outcomes are supported by contextual information which might aid the public in understanding them. The GDS features explanations of unknown terms and outlines partnerships very well. There is only minimal discussion of review processes however.

IV The radar chart

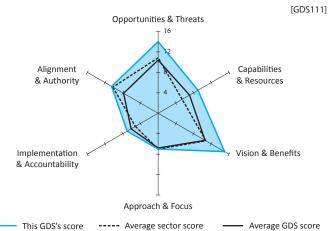


This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 13.5 13 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 2/4 86 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 4/4 1 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 7.5/8 8 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 5 91 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills. 3/4 36 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 1/4 101 to acquire or work around? 0/4 85 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 1/4 38 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 10.5 69 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 5/8 73 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 2.5/480 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 3/4 40 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 8 42 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 3.5/4 39 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 2/4 30 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 2.5/4 31 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 56 0/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 9.5 28 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 4/4 1 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 3/4 21 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 2.5/4 41 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0/4 49 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 7 69 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 3/4 25 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 0/4 72 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 4/4 1 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 0/4 108 Total 53.5/96 41

Delivering Better Public Services: Reducing Crime and Re-offending Result Action Plan

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard			
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	14	7
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	9	30
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	123
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	4/4	1
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	15	4
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	8/8	1
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7	60
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2/4	107
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	7	47
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1/4	120
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2.5/4	34
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3.5/4	13
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	10.5	36
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	62.5/96	19

This Government Department Strategy [GDS111]

Department Ministry of Justice	2 out of 3 in this department
Sector Justice Sector	2 out of 7 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2012 July
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	16

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to collaborate across multiple agencies to meet specific targets outlined in the Results Action Plan which will aim to reduce opportunities for crime in youth and reduce youth reoffending.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 3.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

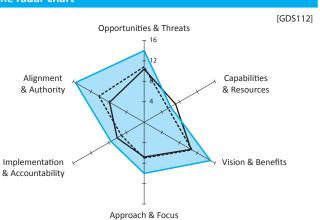
The key points of the issue and the outcomes sought are very clearly set out. The 'actions' in this GDS provide good explanation of how the strategic outcomes will be achieved. The GDS comprehensively discusses funding requirements, and the role of each agency is clear.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose of the GDS is comprehensively explained, and a member of the public would easily understand the strategic outcomes and their accompanying time frames. The information provided on review is insufficient however.

Youth Crime Action Plan 2013–2023 Report

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

_	Average	GDS	score

V The scorecard

out of 13

V The scorecard			
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	14	7
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3.5/4	16
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	6	71
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	63
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	15	4
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7/8	13
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	10	11
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2.5/4	23
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0.5/4	39
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	7.5	44
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3/4	26
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	15.5	2
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3.5/4	9
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	<mark>68/9</mark> 6	8

This Government Department Strategy [GDS112]

Department	1
Ministry of Justice Sector	out of 3 in this department
Justice Sector	out of 7 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2013 October
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	120 months
Number of pages	58

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to continue collaborations across agencies and communities and build on previous strategies concerning youth crime, as well as the Children's Action Plan and Whānau Ora, to set out best-practice measures for the next 10 years.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 4. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are well articulated, and there is discussion of the GDS's strategic context. The GDS explains how it integrates with other programmes and strategies, and it outlines all agencies involved in its implementation. The implementation plan for outcomes sought is clear; however, there could be more information as to the time frames that apply to them.

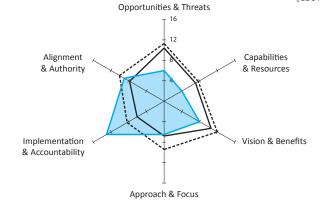
If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose of the GDS is easy to understand, and there are many illustrations which demonstrate the focus and use of the GDS. The strategic outcomes are clear for the public; however, the GDS needs more information on review processes.

Te Rautaki Reo Māori: Māori Language Strategy 2014

IV The radar chart





- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

_	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	6	122
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	0/4	124
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	3/8	117
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4	114
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	8	112
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	4/8	99
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6.5	73
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0.5/4	39
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	13	7
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	4/4	1
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	4/4	1
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	2/4	13
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	9	48
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	2/4	38
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	46.5/96	70

This Government Department Strategy [GDS113]

Department Ministry of Maori Development	1 out of 1 in this department
Sector Maori, Other Populations & Cultural Sector	6 out of 7 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2014 July
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	8

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to devise five result areas which act as indicators of the health of the Māori language, and use these to coordinate government agencies working on Māori language programmes and services.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are not discussed at length. The GDS references other older strategies (such as the Government Māori Language Strategy) which is useful knowledge for a public servant working in this area. There is no information on how the outcomes sought will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose of the GDS is very clear. The measures of its success are discussed but this discussion lacks information around timing. Specific information on how the GDS will be reviewed is provided.

The Pacific Languages Framework

IV The radar chart

Opportunities & Threats

-Seo Hamework		Alignment & Authority	
t Strategy [GDS114]	96 out of 134	Implementation & Accountability	Benefits
rs oi	1 ut of 1 in this department	Approach & Focus	
ultural Sector	7 out of 7 in this sector		age GDS score
	out of 7 in this sector	V The scorecard	-
2012	2 October		Doub/12/
	t signed	Elements 1–6 Sco	ore Rank/134
	NK	What is the external environment?	10 79
		1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4 33
	8	 Does it identify threats going forward? Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 	1/4 99
e department plan to use th		1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6/8 58
ts (element 1) to leverage is ment 2) so that it can provi		2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	3 126
lement 3)? communities wishing to t	take	2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4 99
e languages and enable	them to	2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs	1/4 101
ccessfully do this.		to acquire or work around? 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4 85
's vision on page 6. Yes, see page 5.		2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4 93
		3 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	47
		3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7/8 13
		3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	8.5/4 18
r usefulness		3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what	1/4 111
e policy area had an hour to stand the approach (eleme processes (element 5)?		time frame? 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	8.5 27
tegy are well explained; h comes sought will be ach		 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? 	8.5/4 39
es need to have more det	tail attached	4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4 69
the GDS is good, but it de nation which may be req		4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	4/4 1
		4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4 56
		5 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	5 69
the public had 30 minutes Inderstand the purpose (el		5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4 91
e implementation and revi	iew processes	5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2/4 41
proach fits with the broade	r goals of	5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1/4 62
trategic outcomes are ea		5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4 49
understand. It is very use DS lacks discussion of rev		6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	4 100
		6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	0/4 121
		6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4 72
		6.3 Does it align with its department's AVP?	2/4 29

6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?

6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?

2/4

2/4

42/96

38

63

96

This Government Department

Department Ministry of Pacific Island Affairs	1 out of 1 in this department
Sector Maori, Other Populations & Cultural Sector	7 out of 7 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2012 October
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	8

The approach: How does the environment in which it exists embrace its weaknesses (elen accordance with its vision (ele

The approach is to direct co ownership of their heritage develop action plans to suc

Read more about the GDS' Is the strategy illustrated?

III Assessing stakeholder

If a public servant new to the would they be able to underst implementation and review p

The key points of the strate discussion of how the outco as thorough. The outcome to them. The structure of t contain all essential inform public servant.

If an uninformed member of t GDS, would they be able to up the approach (element 4), the (element 5) and how this app government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and st members of the public to u to its visual layout. The GD

WORKING PAPER 2015/09: PROFILES SCORING GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT STRATEGIES IN OPERATION AS AT 30 JUNE 2015 | 119

Total

The New Zealand Positive Ageing Strategy

IV The radar chart

1

2

3

Average GDS score

16

99

20

99

85

93

4/4

45/96

1

78

This Government Department Strategy [GDS115]	78 out of 134
Department Ministry of Social Development	6 out of 9 in this department
Sector Social Development and Housing Sector	6 out of 9 in this sector

Date published	2001 April
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	21

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to identify gaps in current policy concerning older people in order to prioritise 10 areas of focus which will incorporate positive aging principles into government departments' work.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 6. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

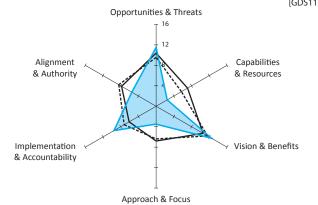
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clear, and the outcomes sought are well explained. However, the GDS fails to discuss how the outcomes will be achieved in any detail. The structure of the GDS is confusing. The discussion of threats and opportunities in the strategic focus area is comprehensive.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose of the GDS is clear, and the public would understand the strategic outcomes. The GDS discusses how it was developed, but it also contains information which does not seem relevant or useful to the GDS. The review process is well explained, enabling the public to keep track of the GDS's progress.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 11.5 51 external enviror 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 3.5/4 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1/4 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 7/8 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2.5 129 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 2/4 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 0.5/4 123 to acquire or work around? 0/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 0/4 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 12.5 31 What is the purpose? Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look

like (a desired future condition)?	7/8	13
Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	3.5	117
Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	0/4	131
Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1.5/4	54
Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	9.5	28
Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3/4	21
Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3.5/4	13
Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	5.5	89
Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1.5/4	91
Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
	-, -	
	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other? Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS? Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired? Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	like (a desired future condition)?7/8Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3.5/4Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2/4Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?3.5Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?0/4Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?1.5/4Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.0/4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4Does it identify who si responsible for implementing the GDS?3/4Does it identify who will report on its progress?3/4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4Alignment and Authority

6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?

WORKING PAPER 2015/09: PROFILES SCORING GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT STRATEGIES IN OPERATION AS AT 30 JUNE 2015 | 120

Total

Pathways to Inclusion: Ngā ara whakauru ki te iwi whānui: Improving Vocational Services for People with Disabilities

This Government Department Strategy [GDS116]	LL8 out of 134
Department Ministry of Social Development	9 out of 9 in this department
Sector Social Development and Housing Sector	9 out of 9 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2001 September
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	13

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to phase in changes to the vocational services for people with disabilities sector, over the long term, in order to deliver on the goals set in the New Zealand Disability Strategy.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 7. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

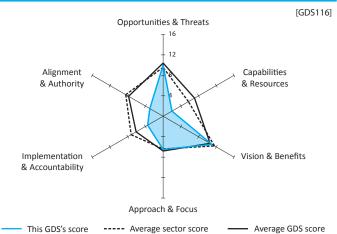
The key points are clearly articulated, and there is a good explanation of how the department aims to achieve the outcomes sought. There is a comprehensive discussion of the GDS's context, and the structure of the GDS is good. The GDS could benefit from more discussion of partnerships and capabilities.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is easy to understand, and the public would be able to comprehend the focus area of the GDS. Specific information as to the timing and funding of strategic outcomes needs to be outlined further however. There is no discussion of review.

IV The radar chart

10



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	10	79
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	1.5/4	89
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6/8	58
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	2	132
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	1.5/4	123
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	123
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11	55
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5/8	73
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2.5/4	62
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6.5	73
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2.5/4	23
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	0/4	122
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3.5	88
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0/4	98
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	3	113
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	0/4	108
	Total	36/96	118

Youth Development Strategy Aotearoa: **Action for Child and Youth Development**

IV The radar chart



This Government Department Strategy [GDS117]	43 out of 134
Department Ministry of Social Development	4 out of 9 in this department
Sector Social Development and Housing Sector	4 out of 9 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date published	2002 January

Date published	2002 January
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	49

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is for MSD to articulate priorities which will inform work programmes designed for families, organisations and government to use to improve quality of life for youth.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 15. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 18.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points are well articulated, and there is good discussion of how the outcomes sought will be achieved. However, the structure of the GDS is convoluted, and some of the outcomes are not accompanied by enough practical detail. The GDS states that some of its outcomes are purposely broad. The GDS discusses its various beneficiaries very well.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable by a member of the public, as the GDS is well structured. A member of the public would not be able to read the entire GDS in an hour, but due to the user-friendly structure, they most likely would be able to gain a sound understanding of its strategic outcomes. The discussion of review processes is not sufficient.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	14	7
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3.5/4	16
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	6	71
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1/4	39
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11	55
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5.5/8	60
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	1.5/4	97
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	9	21
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	4/4	1
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	9	32
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	4/4	1
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2.5/4	34
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	2.5/4	41
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	4	100
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2/4	74
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	53/96	43

Delivering Better Public Services: Reducing Long-term Welfare Dependence: Result **Action Plan**

This Government Department Strategy [GDS118]	/4
Department Ministry of Social Development	5 out of 9 in this department
Sector Social Development and Housing Sector	5 out of 9 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date nublished	2012 August

Date published	2012 August
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	8

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to reduce the number of people on a workingage benefit for more than 12 months by implementing measures that will create a more active benefit system across the social sector.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 5.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

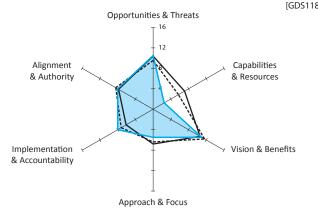
The key points of the issue are articulated, although more context would be useful. The way the outcomes sought will be achieved are outlined, but more detail on things like funding, timing and implementation is needed.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are clear and easily understandable, but they lack context. There is only brief discussion of review processes. The structure of the GDS is confusing.

IV The radar chart

7Δ



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

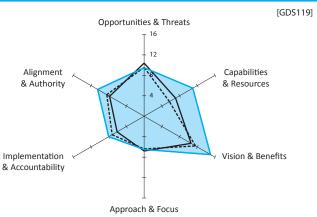
V The scorecard			
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	10.5	71
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	0.5/4	130
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3/4	51
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	2.5	129
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	132
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0/4	93
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	11	55
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5/8	73
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2/4	99
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5.5	90
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	8	41
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	2.5/4	34
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3.5/4	13
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	8	58
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2/4	74
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	2/4	38
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	45.5/96	74

[GDS118]

Average GDS score

Delivering Better Public Services: Supporting Vulnerable Children: Result Action Plan

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

_	Average	GDS	score

V The scorecard

	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	9.5	87
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	1.5/4	108
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4.5/8	92
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	11	18
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	14
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	15	4
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7.5/8	7
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6.5	73
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1.5/4	54
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	8	41
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	1/4	120
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3/4	21
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3/4	26
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	1/4	20
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	10.5	36
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	60.5/96	23

This Government Department Strategy [GDS119]

	600 01 134
Department Ministry of Social Development	2 out of 9 in this department
Sector Social Development and Housing Sector	2 out of 9 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2012 August
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	20

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to identify four specific scenarios of success with regard to protecting vulnerable children and implement these across the social sector agencies in order to improve social services generally.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 5. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 2.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are communicated clearly. The ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are explained, although not in great depth. The GDS is linked closely to the Government's Better Public Services results and priorities.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and is understandable, although it could be made clearer. The strategic outcomes are well explained, with specific statistical examples given. The review processes are set out clearly.

Children's Action Plan: Identifying, **Supporting and Protecting Vulnerable Children: The White Paper for Vulnerable** Children

This Government Department Strategy [GDS120]

	out of 134
Department Ministry of Social Development	8 out of 9 in this department
Sector Social Development and Housing Sector	8 out of 9 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date published	2012 October

Dute published	LOIL OULODE!
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	60 months
Number of pages	12

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to coordinate a flexible cross-agency set of objectives to be implemented over a five-year period, which will contribute to the reduction of negative child abuse and neglect statistics.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

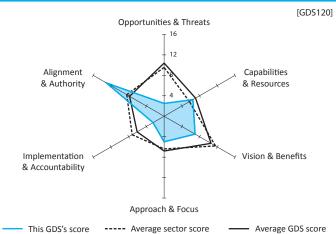
The key points of the issue are explained on a basic level, but they are not clear. The outcomes sought are vague, and not much useful information (other than timelines) is given as to how they will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is not well articulated, although the timelines associated with the strategic outcomes are relatively clear. There is no information on review processes.

IV The radar chart

114



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 2.5 134 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 0/4 133 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1/4 99 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 1.5/8 131 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 6.5 62 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 3/4 36 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 2.5/445 to acquire or work around? 0/4 85 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 38 1/4 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 7 116 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 2/8 130 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 2/4 99 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 3/4 40 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 5 99 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic 3.5/4 goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 39 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4 91 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 1/4 89 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 56 0/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 2.5 113 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 1.5/4 110 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 0.5/4 71 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 0.5/4 76 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0/4 49 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 13 18 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 1/4 98 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 4/4 1 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 4/4 1 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1 Total 36.5/96 114

Caring for the Carers – He Atawhai i te Hunga Ngākau Oha o Aotearoa: The New Zealand Carers' Strategy Action Plan for 2014 to 2018

This Government Department Strategy [GDS121]	27 out of 134
Department Ministry of Social Development	3 out of 9 in this department
Sector Social Development and Housing Sector	3 out of 9 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2014 February
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	13

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to improve the care sector by delivering action plans involving both MSD and carers' representative bodies.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 8. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

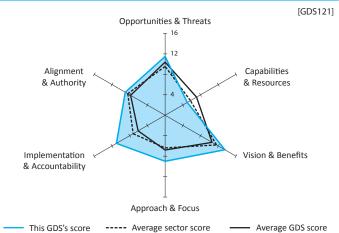
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the GDS are explained, although the GDS needs to clearly articulate more the opportunities and threats inherent in the 'strategic ecosystem'. The ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are understandable, although they need more explicit detail.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are clear, as the GDS is aimed at carers and not public servants. However, more context could be given. The discussion of review processes could be more comprehensive.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard		
Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1 Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11.5	51
1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2/4	86
1.2 Does it identify threats going forward?	3/4	51
1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6.5/8	46
2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	5	91
2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101
2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	67
3 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	13.5	15
3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6.5/8	29
3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	4/4	2
3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	9	21
4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	2/4	5
5 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	11	16
5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3.5/4	13
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3/4	26
5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	1.5/4	18
6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	9	48
6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1/4	98
6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
Total	59/96	27

Duration

Number of pages

Disability Action Plan 2014-2018: New Zealand's Priorities to Advance Implementation of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons With Disabilities and the New Zealand **Disability Strategy**

This Government Department Strategy [GDS122]

	out of 134
Department Ministry of Social Development	7 out of 9 in this department
Sector Social Development and Housing Sector	7 out of 9 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date published	2014 May
Signed by a minister	Not signed

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

48 months

15

The approach is to share four priority areas for government agencies to work together alongside disabled persons' organisations to progress action for disabled people.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

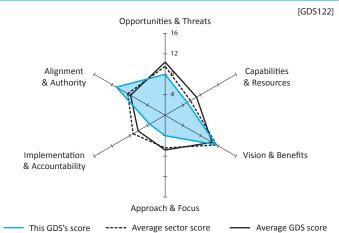
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clear, although they are not detailed. In order to understand how the outcomes sought will be achieved, there needs to be more specific information on the implementation timeline and funding requirements.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable, although they are not clearly set out for the public. More information is needed on review processes.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 8 107 the external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 2.5/4 63 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 1/4 99 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 4.5/8 92 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 5 91 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills. 3.5/4 8 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 0.5/4123 to acquire or work around? 0.5/4 56 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 67 0.5/4 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 11.5 47 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 6/8 40 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 3/4 47 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 2.5/4 62 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 4 113 What choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic 3.5/4 goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 39 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0.5/4 91 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 0/4 122 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 56 0/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 3.5 88 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 2/4 91 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 1/4 62 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 0.5/4 76 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0/4 49 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 11 30 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 3/4 25 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 4/4 1 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 0/4 51 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1 Total 43/96 90

Number of pages

Community Investment Strategy, June 2015

IV The radar chart

Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS123]	20 out of 134
Department Ministry of Social Development	1 out of 9 in this department
Sector Social Development and Housing Sector	1 out of 9 in this sector
II About the strategy	
Date published	2015 June
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

25

The approach is to identify the areas for social service purchasing over the next three years by outlining the priorities and providers that will be used with this funding.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 5. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 5.

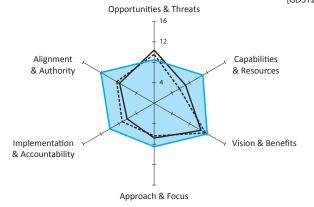
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points are explained thoroughly. It is very clear which agencies will be working together to achieve this GDS. Priority results are set out in a well-structured time frame which illustrates how the outcomes sought will be achieved. Further, the GDS links well to other government strategies and agendas.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is clear and the GDS is well structured, explaining clearly to the reader how it will go about setting out its strategic direction and implementation. Review-wise, it discusses its results measurement framework very ably.

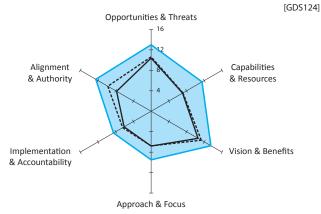


This GDS's score
 Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 8.5 100 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 2.5/4 63 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 0.5/4 114 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 5.5/8 74 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 11 18 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 2.5/4 73 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 2.5/445 to acquire or work around? 3/4 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 16 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 3/4 14 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 12 40 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 5.5/8 60 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 4/4 2 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 2.5/4 62 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 8.5 27 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic 3/4 goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 71 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 2/4 30 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 3/4 11 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 39 0.5/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 10 23 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 3/4 40 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 2/4 41 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 4/4 1 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 1/4 20 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 12 26 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 2/4 74 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 4/4 1 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 4/4 1 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 2/4 63 Total 62/96 20

Safer Journeys: New ZealandÕs Road Safety Strategy 2010–2020

IV The radar chart



- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

_	Average	GDS	score

V The scorecard

out of 134

	The scorecard		_
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	13	22
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6.5/8	46
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	11.5	16
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2.5/4	45
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	3/4	16
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	14
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	13.5	15
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7.5/8	7
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3/4	40
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	9.5	14
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3.5/4	39
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1.5/4	76
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	2.5/4	3
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	8.5	36
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	2/4	91
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3/4	21
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3/4	26
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	12.5	20
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	2.5/4	52
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	68.5/96	7

This Government Department Strategy [GDS124]

Department Ministry of Transport	2 out of 6 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	3 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2010 March
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	120 months
Number of pages	45

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to isolate priority areas (towards 2020) which would increase the safety of New Zealand roads, with adjustments to objectives being made as needed.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 11.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clear. The 'actions we can take' sections are informative regarding how the outcomes sought will be achieved; however, there could be more information on implementation and funding.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable; it is a technical GDS, but it is clearly structured. There is mention of review processes; however, it would be more helpful if contained in a separate section. The statistics and graphs in this GDS make it user-friendly.

Connecting New Zealand: A Summary of the Government's Policy Direction for Transport

he rac	



- This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	13	22
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	4/4	1
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6/8	58
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	11	18
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3/4	36
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2.5/4	45
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	3.5/4	12
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2/4	27
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	12.5	31
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7/8	13
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	5	99
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2/4	107
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	1/4	69
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2/4	44
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3.5	88
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	7.5	65
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1.5/4	91
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	0/4	72
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	52.5/96	44

This Government Department Strategy [GDS125]

Department Ministry of Transport	5 out of 6 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	8 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2011 August
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	43

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to clearly show how government's broad policy direction for transport is applied to each sector, by discussing the resources the Ministry of Transport needs to implement the policy.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 5. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clear, and the discussions of funding are comprehensive and very detailed. However, the GDS could benefit from a clearer structure and more detailed explanation of the outcomes sought and the problems to be solved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are relatively clear. However, the issues could be better framed, and there is no discussion of review processes.

Government Policy Statement on Land Transport Funding 2012/13–2021/22

This Government Department Strategy [GDS126]	5 L out of 134
Department Ministry of Transport	4 out of 6 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	7 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2011 July
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	36 months
Number of pages	28

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to break down the government's investment in the National Land Transport Fund and discuss how it benefits all major transport operations and the councils/contractors overseeing these.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 6. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 5.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

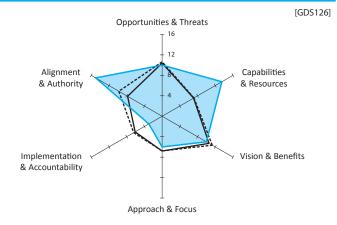
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and outcomes sought are well articulated. However, although there is good information on funding, there is minimal information explaining how the outcomes sought will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable only on a basic level, as this is a very technical GDS. The review processes need to be better articulated.

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

74

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	10	79
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3/4	51
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	4.5/8	92
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	13.5	10
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	29
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	4/4	1
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	10	81
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	5.5/8	60
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2.5/4	80
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2/4	77
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6	82
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	2.5/4	94
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0.5/4	91
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	3	102
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the $\ensuremath{GDS}\xspace$	1/4	120
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	1/4	20
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	15	4
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	57.5/96	31

Department

Sector

Ministry of Transport

National Airspace Policy of New Zealand

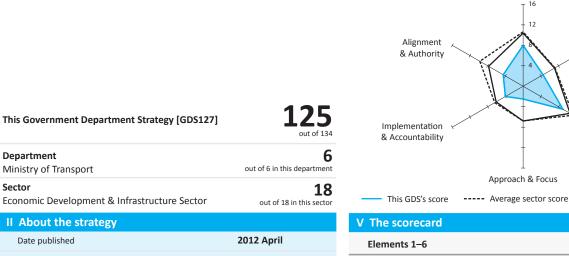
IV The radar chart

Capabilities

& Resources

Vision & Benefits

Average GDS score



If About the strategy	
Date published	2012 April
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	NK
Number of pages	8

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is for the Ministry of Transport to oversee the implementation of a policy framework which will deliver desired principles to the airspace sector.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 1. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are clear; however, the ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are very vague.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are understandable at a basic level, although a member of the public may find this GDS overwhelming. There is minimal information on review processes.

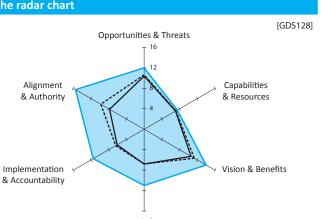
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	8	107
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2/4	78
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	3.5/8	113
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	4.5	101
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2/4	99
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	0.5/4	123
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	1/4	39
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	9	98
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	3.5/8	110
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	2.5/4	62
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	2.5	126
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	1/4	124
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1/4	89
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0.5/4	39
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	4	82
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	0.5/4	76
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49

Opportunities & Threats

once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 4.5 96 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 2.5/452 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 0/4 72 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 0/4 51 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 2/4 63 Total 32.5/96 125

Safer Journeys: Action Plan 2013–2015

IV The radar chart



Approach & Focus

This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average	GDS	score

V The scorecard

out of 134

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	12	39
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	2.5/4	63
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3/4	51
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	6.5/8	46
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	7.5	44
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	2.5/4	45
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	14	10
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	6.5/8	29
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3.5/4	18
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	11	6
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2.5/4	23
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	1.5/4	12
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	11.5	14
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	4/4	1
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	4/4	1
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0.5/4	31
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	15.5	2
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3.5/4	9
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	71.5/96	5

This Government Department Strategy [GDS128]

Department Ministry of Transport	1 out of 6 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	2 out of 18 in this sector
II. About the strategy	

Date published	2013 March
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	24 months
Number of pages	18

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to apply the 'Safe Systems Approach', which aims to reduce road deaths by actioning objectives across the transport sector towards 2020.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 6. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 6.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

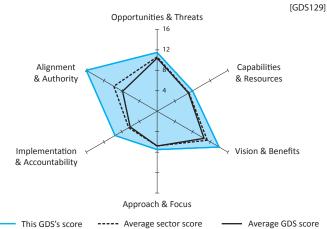
The key points of the issue are communicated clearly. The ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are explained very specifically (attaching an 'action' to each outcome sought), although there could be more information on funding. The GDS discusses its partners, stakeholders, and strategic context very well.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are explained well. The history and context of the issue are also detailed, and the problems and solutions are set out clearly. However, there is minimal information on the review processes.

Intelligent Transport Systems Technology Action Plan 2014–18: Transport in the Digital Age

IV The radar chart



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

11	The			
		STOLES		

V	The scorecard		
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	11.5	51
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3.5/4	29
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	5/8	81
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	8	36
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	3.5/4	8
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3.5/4	16
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0/4	85
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	14	10
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7/8	13
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	3/4	47
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	4/4	1
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	7.5	49
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	4/4	1
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	2/4	30
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	1.5/4	76
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	9.5	28
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	1.5/4	51
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	1.5/4	56
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	3/4	3
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	16	1
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	4/4	1
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
	Total	66.5/96	12

This Government Department Strategy [GDS129]

Department Ministry of Transport	3 out of 6 in this department
Sector Economic Development & Infrastructure Sector	4 out of 18 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2014 May
Signed by a minister	Yes
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	35

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to support government's four long-term goals for the transport system in New Zealand by enabling the Ministry of Transport, the NZ Transport Agency and other transport/data agencies to implement intelligent transport systems over the next five years or more.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 5. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are detailed thoroughly. The ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are clear, although time frames could be improved and more funding details added.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are clearly articulated. This GDS is very user-friendly. However, there is only a brief mention of review processes.

Sector

Towards Customs 2020

Average GDS score

This Government Department Strategy [GDS130] Implementation & Accountability Department 1 New Zealand Customs Service out of 1 in this department 9 This GDS's score External Sector out of 12 in this sector II About the strategy

in Alboart the StrateBy	
Date published	2013 September
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	84 months
Number of pages	28

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is unclear, although it seems to be to describe the changes to the New Zealand Customs Service in order to reflect their current role in government.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 2. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see pages 14 and 17.

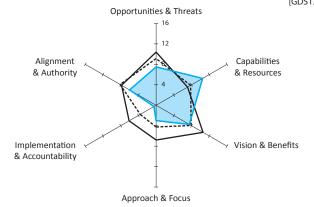
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are poorly explained, although the problems facing Customs are articulated. The outcomes sought are very vague, and there is no discussion of how they will be achieved. The GDS is very poorly structured and has no clear direction.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable on a basic level; however, the strategic outcomes are very poorly explained. There is no information on review processes.



----- Average sector score

V The scorecard

Elements 1–6ScoreRank/1341Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?7.511111.1Does it identify opportunities going forward?3/4331.2Does it identify threats going forward?2.5/4681.3Does it identify threats going orward?2.5/4681.4Does it identify threats going orward?10.52222Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?10.52222.1Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?2/4992.2Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/41012.4Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3.5/41113Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?7.511133.1Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4173.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2/41074Approach and Focus what choices and trade-offs have been made?311224.3Does it identify arage of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3Does it identify who responsible or inpartent inpart.1/4894.4Does it identify who is responsible or inpartenting what it wi				
Image: setting and the setting		Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 2.5/4 68 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 2/8 125 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 10.5 22 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 2/4 99 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1/4 101 2.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3.5/4 11 3.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3.5/4 11 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 3.4 47 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3.4 47 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 3 1222 4. Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 3 1222 4.1 Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 0/4 114 4.3 Does it identify arange of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 0/4 56 5.1 Does it identify who	1		7.5	111
1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve? 2/8 125 2 Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 10.5 22 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, to acquire or work around? 2/4 99 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1/4 101 2.3 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3.5/4 111 3 Vision and Benefits What resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 2.5/8 127 3.1 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3/4 47 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3/4 47 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what trime frame? 3 1222 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made? 3 1222 4.1 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 3/4 47 3.2 Does it identify arange of strategic approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach, outlining what it 1/4 89 4.2 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 0.5/4 133	1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3/4	33
this strategy is trying to solve?2/8125Capabilities and Resources10.522What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?10.5222.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?2/4992.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/41012.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?4/412.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3.5/41113 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?7.511133.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?2.5/81273.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2/4774 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?312224.1 Does it clearly describe the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/41074.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0.4114894.4 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4895.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41315.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.	1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2.5/4	68
4 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 10.5 22 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)? 2/4 99 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 1/4 101 2.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3.5/4 111 3 Vision and Benefits What resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 3.5/4 111 3.1 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around? 2.5/8 127 3.2 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)? 2.5/8 127 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit? 3/4 47 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame? 3 122 4 Approach and Focus What choises and trade-offs have been made? 3 122 4.1 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem? 0/4 111 4.2 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See (the approach out part II. 1/	1.3		2/8	125
partnerships/relationships)?2/4992.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?1/41012.3 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs acquire or work around?3.5/4113.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3.5/4113.7 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?7.51133.1 Does it identify who the clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?2.5/81273.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?31224. Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?31224.1 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.4 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.4 Does it identify a range of strategic approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach or sprogres?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?0.51335.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41315.2 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/4 </th <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>10.5</td> <td>22</td>	2		10.5	22
to acquire or work around?1/41012.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?4/412.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3.5/4113Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?7.511133.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?2.5/81273.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2/4774 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?312224.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/41074.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41315.1 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these? <td< th=""><td>2.1</td><td></td><td>2/4</td><td>99</td></td<>	2.1		2/4	99
2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?3.5/4113 Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?7.511133.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?2.5/81273.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2/4774 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?31224.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/41074.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintende consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?0.511335.1 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?6836.1 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/41216.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/450506.3 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4<	2.2		1/4	101
acquire or work around?3.5/4113Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?7.511133.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?2.5/81273.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2/4774Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?312224.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/41074.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41315.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?6836.4Does it dignies with the machinery of government?6836.1Does it align with the department's SOI?2/4506.3Does it align with its department's SOI?2/450 <td>2.3</td> <td>Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?</td> <td>4/4</td> <td>1</td>	2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	4/4	1
JWhat is the purpose?7.511133.1Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?2.5/81273.2Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2/477 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?31224.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/41074.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41315.2Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?6836.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41216.2Does it diagn with its department's SOI?2/4506.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4516.4Does it ali	2.4		3.5/4	11
like (a desired future condition)?2.5/612/3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?3/4473.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2/477 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?31224.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/41074.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41335.1 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?68336.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41216.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3		7.5	113
benefit?3/44/3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?2/477 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?31224.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/41074.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?0.51335.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41315.2 Does it dientify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?68336.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41216.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3.1		2.5/8	127
time frame?2/47/ 4 Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?31224.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/41074.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?0.51335.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41315.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6836.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41216.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3.2		3/4	47
4What choices and trade-offs have been made?31224.1Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/41074.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?0.51335.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41315.2Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4985.4Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41216.2Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3Does it align with its department's annual report?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	3.3		2/4	77
goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?2/41074.2Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?0/41144.3Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?0.51335.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41315.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?68336.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41216.2Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4		3	122
problem?0/41144.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?0.51335.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41315.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?68336.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41216.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.1	goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from	2/4	107
will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.1/4894.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565 Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?0.51335.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41315.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?68336.1 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's AYP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.2		0/4	114
pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?0/4565Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?0.51335.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41315.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?68336.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41216.2Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.3		1/4	89
JUto is responsible for what?Uto 31335.1Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?0.5/41315.2Does it identify who will report on its progress?0/4985.3Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?68336.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41216.2Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	4.4		0/4	56
5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 0/4 98 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames? 0/4 98 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired? 0/4 49 6 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government? 6 83 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these? 0/4 121 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 2/4 50 6.3 Does it align with its department's annual report? 0/4 51 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1	5		0.5	133
5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6836.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41216.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	0.5/4	131
statistics) and over what time frames?0/4985.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496 Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6836.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41216.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's annual report?0/451	5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0/4	98
once it is completed, updated or expired?0/4496Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?6836.1Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/41216.2Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	5.3		0/4	98
How does it align with the machinery of government?06.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?0/46.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/46.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/46.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/4	5.4		0/4	49
lessons learnt from these?0/41216.2 Does it align with its department's SOI?2/4506.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	6		6	83
6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP?0/4516.4 Does it align with its department's annual report?4/41	6.1		0/4	121
6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1	6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	2/4	50
	6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51
Total 35/96 120	6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1
		Total	35/96	120

This Governm

Department State Services

Finance and G

Sector

Leadership Strategy for the State Services

IV The radar chart

Average GDS score

		Alignment & Authority
nent Department Strategy [GDS131]	96 out of 134	Implementation & Accountability
Commission	1 out of 1 in this department	
Sovernment Administration Sector	6 out of 6 in this sector	—— This GDS's score
ne strategy		V The scorecard

Date published	2013 November
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	NK
Number of pages	9

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to build a system that encourages chief executives to support the development of talent and leadership in the state sector.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 5. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

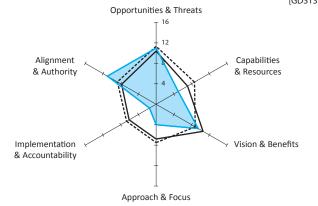
III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are explained well, and there is a clear discussion of the threats and opportunities arising within the focus area. The outcomes sought are outlined; however, the GDS does not clearly express how they will be achieved or during what time frame. The problem articulation in this GDS is good.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is understandable on a basic level, although the GDS's structure is confusing. The strategic outcomes are not well explained, and there is no discussion of review processes.



This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 11 62 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 2/4 86 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 3/4 51 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 6/8 58 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 5 91 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 2/4 99 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 1/4 101 to acquire or work around? 1/4 39 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 1/4 38 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 9.5 89 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 4.5/8 91 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 2.5/480 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 2.5/4 62 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 4 113 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 3/4 71 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 0/4 114 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 1/4 89 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 56 0/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 1.5 123 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 1.5/4 110 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 0/4 98 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 0/4 98 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0/4 49 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 11 30 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 1/4 98 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 2/4 50 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 4/4 1 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1 Total 42/96 96

Statistics New Zealand: Strategic Plan 2010–20

IV The radar chart



Opportunities & Threats Alignment Capabilities & Authority & Resources Implementation Vision & Benefits & Accountability Approach & Focus

This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

 Average	GDS	score

V The scorecard

2

		C	D. 1. /424
	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	13.5	13
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3.5/4	16
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	3/4	51
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	7/8	20
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	8	36
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	4/4	1
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	0.5/4	56
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	38
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	12	40
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	7/8	13
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	1.5/4	121
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	3.5/4	23
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	9	21
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	3/4	10
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	2.5/4	31
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0.5/4	39
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	10	23
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3.5/4	19
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	3/4	21
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	3.5/4	13
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	11.5	28
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	1.5/4	91
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	4/4	1
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	2/4	63
	Total	64/96	18

Department Statistics New Zealand out of 2 in this department

This Government Department Strategy [GDS132]

Sector Maori, Other Populations & Cultural Sector	4 out of 7 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2010 September
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	120 months
Number of pages	24

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach taken is to outline the high-level direction and priorities that Statistics New Zealand will have over the next decade.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 8. Is the strategy illustrated? Yes, see page 7.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and outcomes sought are covered well. The ways in which the outcomes sought will be achieved are explained; however, there needs to be more information regarding time frames and measures of success.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are very clear. There is also detailed information regarding review processes and monitoring the context of the issue.

Transforming the New Zealand Census of Population and Dwellings: Issues, Options, and Strategy

This Government Department Strategy [GDS133]	out of 134
Department Statistics New Zealand	1 out of 2 in this department
Sector Maori, Other Populations & Cultural Sector	1 out of 7 in this sector
II About the strategy	

Date published	2012 April
Signed by a minister	Not signed
Duration	216 months
Number of pages	43

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is to focus on the future direction of the current census model, whilst developing and testing alternate long-term options.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 8. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

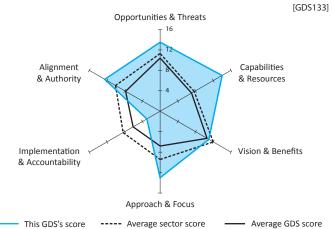
If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue and outcomes sought are communicated clearly. There is a clearly isolated section devoted to the explanation of 'context', which makes it accessible for public servants. However, it does not go into detail regarding how the sought outcomes will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose and strategic outcomes are clear. However, there is no mention of review processes. The structure of the GDS is very clear and user-friendly.

IV The radar chart



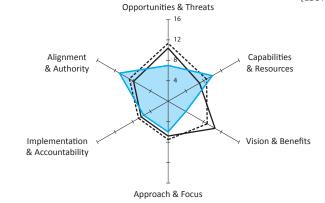
This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

V The scorecard Elements 1-6 Rank/134 Score **Opportunities and Threats** 1 13.5 13 external environment 1.1 Does it identify opportunities going forward? 3.5/4 16 1.2 Does it identify threats going forward? 3.5/4 29 1.3 Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that 6.5/8 46 this strategy is trying to solve? **Capabilities and Resources** 2 14 7 What are the internal strengths and weaknesses? 2.1 Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, 3/4 36 partnerships/relationships)? 2.2 Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs 4/4 1 to acquire or work around? 3/4 16 2.3 Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)? 2.4 Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to 4/4 1 acquire or work around? Vision and Benefits 3 11 55 What is the purpose? 3.1 Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look 4/8 99 like (a desired future condition)? 3.2 Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will 3.5/4 18 benefit? 3.3 Does it describe how success will be measured and over what 3.5/4 23 time frame? **Approach and Focus** 4 13 1 Vhat choices and trade-offs have been made? 4.1 Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic 3/4 goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from 71 each other? 4.2 Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the 4/4 1 problem? 4.3 Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it 3/4 11 will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II. 4.4 Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen 2 3/4 pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)? Implementation and Accountability 5 3 102 Who is responsible for what? 5.1 Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS? 1/4 120 5.2 Does it identify who will report on its progress? 1/4 62 5.3 Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and 1/4 62 statistics) and over what time frames? 5.4 Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review 0/4 49 once it is completed, updated or expired? 6 Alignment and Authority 12.5 20 How does it align with the machinery of government? 6.1 Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any 2.5/452 lessons learnt from these? 6.2 Does it align with its department's SOI? 2/4 50 6.3 Does it align with its department's 4YP? 4/4 1 6.4 Does it align with its department's annual report? 4/4 1 Total 67/96 11

Investment Statement: Managing the Crown's Balance Sheet

IV The radar chart





This GDS's score ----- Average sector score

Average GDS score

V The scorecard

86

	Elements 1–6	Score	Rank/134	
1	Opportunities and Threats What is the external environment?	7	118	
1.1	Does it identify opportunities going forward?	3.5/4	16	
1.2	Does it identify threats going forward?	2.5/4	68	
1.3	Does it contain a clear statement describing the problem that this strategy is trying to solve?	1/8	132	
2	Capabilities and Resources What are the internal strengths and weaknesses?	10	24	
2.1	Does it identify current and future capabilities (e.g. skills, partnerships/relationships)?	2.5/4	73	
2.2	Does it identify what capabilities it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	1/4	101	
2.3	Does it identify current and future resources (e.g. financial)?	3.5/4	12	
2.4	Does it identify what resources it does not have and needs to acquire or work around?	3/4	14	
3	Vision and Benefits What is the purpose?	4	134	
3.1	Does it provide a clear vision as to what success would look like (a desired future condition)?	1.5/8	134	
3.2	Does it identify who the beneficiaries are and how they will benefit?	2.5/4	80	
3.3	Does it describe how success will be measured and over what time frame?	0/4	132	
4	Approach and Focus What choices and trade-offs have been made?	6	82	
4.1	Does it break down the vision into a number of strategic goals/objectives that are tangible, specific and different from each other?	3/4	71	
4.2	Does it identify a range of strategic approaches to solve the problem?	0/4	114	
4.3	Does it clearly describe the chosen approach, outlining what it will and will not do? See 'the approach' in part II.	3/4	11	
4.4	Does it highlight the risks, costs and benefits of the chosen pathway/approach (e.g. possible unintended consequences)?	0/4	56	
5	Implementation and Accountability Who is responsible for what?	5.5	64	
5.1	Does it identify who is responsible for implementing the GDS?	3/4	40	
5.2	Does it identify who will report on its progress?	0.5/4	71	
5.3	Does it explain how progress will be reported (e.g. reports and statistics) and over what time frames?	2/4	47	
5.4	Does it discuss whether the GDS will undergo a final review once it is completed, updated or expired?	0/4	49	
6	Alignment and Authority How does it align with the machinery of government?	11	30	
6.1	Does it discuss predecessors to the strategy and identify any lessons learnt from these?	3/4	25	
6.2	Does it align with its department's SOI?	4/4	1	
6.3	Does it align with its department's 4YP?	0/4	51	
6.4	Does it align with its department's annual report?	4/4	1	
	Total	43.5/96	86	

This Government Department Strategy [GDS134]

	out of 134
Department	1
The Treasury	out of 1 in this department
Sector	4
Finance and Government Administration Sector	out of 6 in this sector

II About the strategy	
Date published	2014 March
Signed by a minister	No
Duration	48 months
Number of pages	22

The approach: How does the department plan to use the broader environment in which it exists (element 1) to leverage its strengths and embrace its weaknesses (element 2) so that it can provide benefits in accordance with its vision (element 3)?

The approach is not strategic; rather, it is to report on Treasury's fiscal direction.

Read more about the GDS's vision on page 3. Is the strategy illustrated? No.

III Assessing stakeholder usefulness

If a public servant new to the policy area had an hour to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the approach (element 4) and the implementation and review processes (element 5)?

The key points of the issue are covered, and there is insight into the importance of good Crown balance sheet management. However, there is no section which articulates the 'problem' trying to be solved or the outcomes sought and how they will be achieved.

If an uninformed member of the public had 30 minutes to read this GDS, would they be able to understand the purpose (element 3), the approach (element 4), the implementation and review processes (element 5) and how this approach fits with the broader goals of government (element 6)?

The overall purpose is not easily understandable and the GDS would be rather inaccessible for a member of the public. They would gain a very basic understanding of the purpose and strategic outcomes. There is no discussion of review processes.

